



TERAFLEX



2019 CATALOG

FUELING YOUR PASSION

Lifestyles - we each have our own. Everyone here at TeraFlex is united by a common Jeep thread, but outside of that we also enjoy other hobbies and activities. If you follow us on Facebook or other social media sites you have undoubtedly seen some of the hobbies that we enjoy. These hobbies become inseparably intertwined with our Jeeping lifestyle and also affect how each one of us use our Jeep. From BMX to hiking, motocross to fly-fishing, we use our Jeeps for virtually every outdoor activity that exists. Our Jeep becomes an extension of us and we use it to represent our outdoor lifestyle.

We know that you are exactly like us, and enjoy your Jeep doing the things you love. Every TeraFlex component has been designed and engineered to maximize the performance of your Jeep and to keep you active and experiencing life to the fullest. This philosophy goes beyond simply building a suspension lift, replacement axle or a heavy duty bumper. Our components will get you there and back - and let you enjoy your hobby without a second thought. We have a passion for performance and adventure. It has taken us all over the world and has allowed us to explore the most remote locations.

We feel that if our products aren't up to our own standards, then they aren't good enough for you as well. We are constantly refining and improving our designs to ensure that the product you receive will not disappoint. We have a strong team that is focused on our mission statement, and skilled in their specific areas to ensure the products that we manufacture meet the requirements of that statement. We are more committed than ever to this goal. We have increased quality, product tolerances, implemented 100% QC inspection on many products, and have a solid development and production certification process that ensures proper tolerances and engineering specifications are followed. We believe that by virtue of our highly designed and developed products you can have the best experience every trip you make in your Jeep - and that is our hope and mission.



TERAFLEX



JL/JLU WRANGLER

2-29

Suspension Systems & Lift Kits
Lift Components
Falcon Performance Shocks & Stabilizers
9550 VSS Shocks & Stabilizers
SpeedBump & Progressive Bump Stops
Flexarms, Sport Brackets, Track Bars
Alpha Tire Carrier
Delta Brake System
Nomad Off-Road Wheels

JK/JKU WRANGLER

30-76

Suspension Systems & Lift Kits
Lift Components
Falcon Performance Shocks & Stabilizers
9550 VSS Shocks & Stabilizers
SpeedBump & Progressive Bump Stops
ST Sway Bars, Quick Disconnects
Flexarms, Track Bars
High Steer Systems, Ball Joints
Delta Brake System, Brake Upgrades & Brake Components
HD Axles & Components: Tera30, Tera44, Tera60, CRD60
Bumpers, Body Armor, Transit Mud Flap
Alpha Tire Carrier & Accessories
Exterior Accessories
Cargo Racks: Nebo, Alta, & Wasatch
Interior Accessories

TJ/LJ WRANGLER

77-100

Suspension Systems & Lift Kits
SpeedBump Bump Stops
Lift Components
Falcon Performance Shocks & Stabilizers
9550 VSS Shocks & Stabilizers
ST Sway Bars, Quick Disconnects
Flexarms, Track Bars
High Steer Systems, Tie Rods, Ball Joints
Rear Disc Brakes & Components
Short Shaft Kits, 2Low Kits
HD Axles: Tera60, CRD60
BellyUp Skid Plates
Accessories: Exterior, Interior, Engine

YJ WRANGLER

101-103

Shackles: HD Kickback, Revolver
Quick Disconnects
BellyUp Skid Plate
Lift Components

UNIBODY

104-107

Renegade/Compass Spacer Lift Kit
Liberty Spacer Lift Kit
Commander Spacer Lift Kit
Grand Cherokee Spacer Lift Kit
Cherokee Spacer Lift Kit, Quick Disconnects
Cherokee Flexarms, Track Bar, Shackles & Components

RECOVERY GEAR & APPAREL

108-113

Trail Recovery Kit, Tow & Tree Straps
Medical Kit, Air Deflators
Jacket, Hoodies, T-Shirts
Premium Hats, Belt Buckle, Wallet

PROMOTIONAL & PRINT MEDIA

114-118

Decals/Stickers
Keychains/Badges
Banners
Catalogs & Brochures

WARRANTY & NOTES

119-121

JL/JLU WRANGLER

2018 - CURRENT







TERAFLEX Alpine RT

SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

TeraFlex Alpine RT (Rogue Trail) Suspension Systems build on our already capable Alpine CT (Cross-Trail) Suspension Systems. These systems include all of our top-of-the-line components.

In addition to optimizing suspension geometry, Alpine IR Flexarm and Alpine IR Long Flexarm adjustable control arms feature our all-new IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings. These innovative bushings remove bushing bind during full suspension travel whether on the highway or the trail. This results in unrestricted droop as well as a noticeable ride improvement. For more information, see pages 20-21.

We recommend Falcon Performance Shocks. Falcon shock absorbers and TeraFlex lift coil springs have been engineered together to improve both compression and rebound for optimal vehicle stability. Alpine RT Suspension Systems are offered with Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks or without shock absorbers. For more information, see pages 14-16.

The HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar works with the Front (3.5"+) and Rear Track Bar Brackets to improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll for unsurpassed handling.

This results in improved suspension geometry and relaxed control arm angles for a superior ride quality and performance regardless of terrain. These systems restore front and rear roll axis angles to minimize brake dive and acceleration squat. IR Bushings reduce droop during articulation. TeraFlex suspension systems provide reduced noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH).

Alpine RT Suspension Systems are for the Jeep who wants it all!

TERAFLEX Alpine RT4

SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

JL/JLU: 4.5"ALPINE RT4 LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 4.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 11, 18 • Install Time: 28.5 hours

The 4.5" Alpine RT4 Long Arm Suspension System is engineered to excel on the highway, off-road, through the desert, or rock crawling! If that sounds impossible, just remember it's a TeraFlex suspension system built on decades of research and development resulting in the ultimate suspension with a lifetime warranty. Bolt-on Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, and front and rear track bar brackets allow full suspension adjustability, while the SpeedBumps smooth out the unexpected trail bumps.

INCLUDES: 4.5" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, (4) SpeedBump Front & Falcon Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, transmission skid plate, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 37" Tires
- Aftermarket High Fenders: 39" Tires
- Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets optimize caster angle for 3-6" lift kits
- Bolt-on Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets are gusseted and reinforced for superior strength
- On higher lifts, Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets reduce bushing stress and shock load felt through the control arms



RT4 Long Arm – No Shocks

JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
1534200	1534000	\$4690.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



ROGUE-TRAIL FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Delivers true rogue trail (RT) performance
- Dependable performance w/ zero worries
- Positive, responsive handling w/ reduced NVH
- High-quality, maintenance-free IR Bushings allow unrestricted rotation during droop for less overall bind during articulation as well as improved ride quality
- Full range of movement for off-road flex and articulation

- Adjustable Front Track Bar and Front (3.5"+) and Rear Track Bar Brackets improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll for unsurpassed handling
- TeraFlex SpeedBump Front & Falcon Progressive Rear Bump Stops provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement
- Install and drive simple bolt-on installation – no welding required
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty



JL/JLU: 3.5"ALPINE RT3 & RT3 LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

Lift Height: 3.5" • Install Time: 12 (SA) / 28.5 (LA) hours

The 3.5" suspension is one of our most popular and versatile systems. The Alpine RT3 Suspension System's Alpine IR Flexarms sets the benchmark for short arm suspension systems. With its Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets, the new Alpine RT3 Long Arm provides a completely new driving experience. Both kits include an HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar and front and rear track bar brackets for maximum adjustability making them the perfect mix of performance and comfort.

INCLUDES: 3.5" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine IR Flexarms (RT3) or (8) Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets (RT3 Long Arm), HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, (4) SpeedBump Front & Falcon Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, transmission skid plate (RT3 Long Arm), front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Alpine IR Flexarms (RT3) optimize caster and pinion angles for 0-4.5" lift kits
- Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets (RT3 Long Arm) optimize caster angle for 3-6" lift kits
- Bolt-on Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets (RT3 Long Arm) are gusseted and reinforced for superior strength
- On higher lifts, Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets (RT3 Long Arm) reduce bushing stress and shock load felt through the control arms

	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
RT3 Long Arm – No Shocks	1533100	1533300	\$4661.99
RT3 – No Shocks	1533200	1533000	\$3152.99



JL/JLU: 2.5"ALPINE RT2 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 18 • Install Time: 12 hours

The 2.5" Alpine RT2 Short Arm Suspension System features Alpine IR Flexarms with our all-new IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings. These adjustable control arms and bushings team up to give your rig an unprecedented smooth and quiet ride both on- and off-road. Additionally, the included SpeedBump Front Bump Stops take the hard hits out of those unexpected trail surprises.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil springs (8) Alpine IR Flexarms, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, Rear Track Bar Bracket, (4) Speed Bump Front and Falcon Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, all necessary hardware, and more.



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35- 37" Tires
- Alpine IR Flexarms optimize caster and pinion angles for 0-4.5" lift kits

	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
RT2 – No Shocks	1532200	1532000	\$3102.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV





TeraFlex Alpine CT (Cross-Trail) Suspension Systems build on our Sport ST (Street & Trail) Suspension Systems.

Alpine Flexarm and Alpine Long Flexarm adjustable control arms tune caster angle, anti-squat geometry, and tire position. On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms retain near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during extreme droop as well as reduces shock load transferred through the control arms. The HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar and Front (3.5"+) and Rear Track Bar Brackets improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll for unsurpassed handling.

This results in increased suspension articulation along with superior ride quality and performance regardless of terrain. It also minimizes brake dive and acceleration squat. TeraFlex suspension systems provide reduced noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH).

Alpine CT Suspension Systems are engineered for hardcore Jeeping without sacrificing weekday ride comfort!

We recommend Falcon Performance Shocks. Falcon shock absorbers and TeraFlex lift coil springs have been engineered together to improve both compression and rebound for optimal vehicle stability. Alpine CT Suspension Systems are offered with a choice of Falcon Series 3 Piggyback Shocks or without shock absorbers. For more information, see pages 14-16.



JL/JLU: 4.5" ALPINE CT4 LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 4.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 11, 18 • Install Time: 27.5 hours

The 4.5" Alpine CT4 Long Arm Suspension System was engineered for the enthusiast who demands an off-road capable suspension with maximum adjustability, flex, durability, and quiet performance. This all-inclusive system includes everything from the TeraFlex exclusive brake line anchor brackets to our industry leading adjustable Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets. The Alpine CT4 is designed to flex and droop over boulders and fly across flats like nothing you have ever experienced. And like all TeraFlex lifts, the highway manners of the CT4 are legendary.

INCLUDES: 4.5" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 37" Tires
- Aftermarket High Fenders: 39" Tires
- Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets optimize caster angle for 3-6" lift kits
- Bolt-on Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets are gusseted and reinforced for superior strength
- On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets reduce bushing stress and shock load felt through the control arms



CT4 Long Arm - No Shocks

JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
1524200	1524000	\$3865.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



CROSS-TRAIL FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Delivers true cross-trail (CT) performance
- Dependable performance w/ zero worries
- Positive, responsive handling w/ reduced NVH
- High-quality, maintenance-free factory-style bushings provide excellent vibration damping and ride quality
- Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement

- Adjustable Front Track Bar and Front (3.5"+) and Rear Track Bar Brackets improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll for unsurpassed handling
- Full range of movement for off-road flex and articulation
- Install and drive simple bolt-on installation – no welding required
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty



JL/JLU: 3.5" ALPINE CT3 & CT3 LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

Lift Height: 3.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 18 • **Install Time: 12 (SA) / 28.5 (LA) hours**

A 3.5" suspension system opens up a new world of tire sizes and off-road possibilities. If you have that "do it all" attitude, one of our 3.5" Alpine CT3 Suspension Systems will make it happen. The Alpine CT3 Short Arm includes Alpine Flexarms, while the Alpine CT3 Long Arm features our Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets. These systems also include an HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar and Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets for maximum tunability and flawless performance for years to come.

INCLUDES: 3.5" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine Flexarms (CT3) or (8) Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets (CT3 Long Arm), HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Alpine Flexarms (CT3) optimize caster and pinion angles for 0-4.5" lift kits
- Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets (CT3 Long Arm) optimize caster angle for 3-6" lift kits
- Bolt-on Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets (CT3 Long Arm) are gusseted and reinforced for superior strength
- On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets (CT3 Long Arm) reduce bushing stress and shock load felt through the control arms



	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
CT3 Long Arm – No Shocks	1523100	1523300	\$3709.99
CT3 – No Shocks	1523200	1523000	\$2325.99



JL/JLU: 2.5" ALPINE CT2 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 18 • **Install Time: 10 hours**

The 2.5" Alpine CT2 Short Arm Suspension System was designed for the enthusiast who wants to fine tune their suspension. Alpine Flexarms allow tuning of the caster and pinon angles, centering of the axles in the wheel wells, and wheelbase adjustment. The zero-maintenance adjustable control arms make the Alpine CT2 the perfect all-around suspension system.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil springs (8) Alpine Flexarms, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, Rear Track Bar Bracket, (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Alpine Flexarms optimize caster and pinion angles for 0-4.5" lift kits



	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
Alpine CT2 – No Shocks	1522200	1522000	\$2255.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



SPORT ST

SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

These all-inclusive TeraFlex Sport ST (Street & Trail) Suspensions Systems deliver true street & trail (ST) performance and capability in a dependable and maintenance-free package.

All Sport ST Suspension Systems feature coil springs and bump stops optimized for stated lift height as well as tire and component clearance. The Sport ST1 has minimal impact on factory geometry.

The Sport ST2 adds preset front lower Sport Flexarms, while the Sport ST3 and Sport ST4 feature our Front Control Arm Sport Brackets that optimize caster and pinion angles to restore front suspension geometry. These systems also include Front (3.5"+) and Rear (2.5"+) Track Bar Brackets to

improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll for unsurpassed handling.

This results in a simple "install and drive" bolt-on installation with no cutting, welding, or alignment required. These maintenance-free suspension systems provide superior on-road ride quality and comfort with maximum off-road flex. TeraFlex suspension systems provide reduced noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH).

Sport ST Suspension Systems can be installed on Friday, wheeled on Saturday, and driven to church on Sunday!

We recommend Falcon Performance Shocks. Falcon shock absorbers and TeraFlex lift coil springs have been engineered together to improve both compression and rebound for optimal vehicle stability. Sport ST Suspension Systems are offered with a choice of select Falcon shocks or without shock absorbers. For more information, see pages 14-17.

SPORT ST4

SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JL/JLU: 4.5" SPORT ST4 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 4.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 12, 18 • Install Time: 13.5 hours

The 4.5" Sport ST4 Suspension System's higher lift height allows for larger tires and a dominating stance, while maintaining a comfortable and stable ride on both highway and trail. TeraFlex's robust Front Control Arm Sport Brackets provide steering geometry correction as well as positive braking control with reduced nose dive.

INCLUDES: 4.5" lift coil springs, Front Control Arm Sport Brackets, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 37" Tires
- Aftermarket High Fenders: 39" Tires
- Front Control Arm Sport Brackets optimize caster and pinion angles for 2.5-4.5" lift kits



1514031

	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
Sport ST4 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1514433	1514033	\$2875.99
Sport ST4 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1514431	1514031	\$2475.99
Sport ST4 - No Shocks	1514400	1514000	\$1275.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



STREET & TRAIL FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Delivers true street & trail (ST) performance
- Dependable performance w/ zero worries
- Positive, responsive handling w/ reduced NVH
- Front (3.5"+) and Rear (2.5"+) Track Bar Brackets correct caster angle, steering geometry, center the axles, and reduce body roll

- Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops protect occupants and the vehicle from hard suspension bottoming
- Full range of movement for off-road flex and articulation
- Install and drive, simple bolt-on installation – no welding required
- No alignment required
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty



SPORT ST3
SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JL/JLU: 3.5" SPORT ST3 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 3.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 12, 18 • Install Time: 13.5 hours YouTube

With its Front Control Arm Sport Brackets, the 3.5" Sport ST3 Suspension System focuses on ride and handling. These direct bolt-on brackets restore caster on taller lifts for improved ride quality and reduced brake nose dive. TeraFlex Sport Brackets are "built to take a hit." The Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets correct axle position to provide a more positive steering feel.

INCLUDES: 3.5" lift coil springs, Front Control Arm Sport Brackets, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.



	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1513333	1513033	\$2719.99
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1513331	1513031	\$2319.99
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1513321	1513021	\$1818.99
Sport ST3 – No Shocks	1513300	1513000	\$1119.99

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Front Control Arm Sport Brackets optimize caster and pinion angles for 2.5-4.5" lift kits

SPORT ST2
SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JL/JLU: 2.5" SPORT ST2 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 18 • Install Time: 7.5 hours YouTube

Developed for the Jeep enthusiast looking for a stable highway commute and comfortable trail performance, the 2.5" Sport ST2 Suspension System features front lower Sport Flexarms and Falcon Progressive Bump Stops. The preset Sport Flexarms optimize steering geometry for improved highway handling. The additional lift height over the Sport ST1 clears larger diameter tires without compromising on- and off-road stability.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil springs, (2) Sport Flexarms (front lower), Rear Track Bar Bracket, (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, all necessary hardware, and more.



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Preset front lower Sport Flexarms optimize caster and pinion for 2.5" lift kits (1.5" lifts = more caster, while 3.5" lifts = less caster)
- High-quality, maintenance-free factory-style bushings provide excellent vibration damping and ride quality

	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1512233	1512033	\$2549.99
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1512231	1512031	\$2149.99
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1512221	1512021	\$1648.99
Sport ST2 – No Shocks	1512200	1512000	\$949.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV





SPORT ST1
SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JL/JLU: 1.5" SPORT ST1 SPACER LIFT SYSTEM

Lift Height: 1.5" • Note(s): 2, 6, 13, 14, 19 • **Install Time: 3.5 hours** YouTube

The 1.5" Sport ST1 Spacer Lift System is perfect for the Jeepster who wants the look of a lifted rig and larger tires for more ground clearance. Thanks to their minimal impact on factory suspension geometry, the coil spring spacers will not compromise highway ride or handling, while the Falcon Progressive bump stops prevent tire contact and shock bottoming. This is a cost-effective solution for your daily driver/trail Jeep.

INCLUDES: 1.5" lift coil spring spacers, (4) Falcon Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, all necessary hardware.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 33" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 33-35" Tires



	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>	
Sport ST1 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1165121	1165021	\$959.99
Sport ST1 – No Shocks	1165002	1165000	\$260.99

JL/JLU: 4.5" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 4.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 15, 18 • **Install Time: 6.5 hours**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 4.5" Coil Spring Base Lift Kit includes just the basic lift components only and doesn't have the driveability of a full suspension system. Requires front control arm Sport Brackets, or adjustable control arms, and/or adjustable front track bar to correct suspension geometry.

INCLUDES: 4.5" lift coil springs, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Aftermarket High Fenders: 39" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 37" Tires



	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>	
4.5" Spring Lift – No Shocks	1402002	1402000	\$875.99

JL/JLU: 3.5" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 3.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 20 • **Install Time: 7 hours**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 3.5" Coil Spring Base Lift Kit includes just the basic lift components only and doesn't have the driveability of a full suspension system. Requires front control arm Sport Brackets, or longer front lower control arms, or adjustable control arms, and/or an adjustable front track bar to correct suspension geometry.

INCLUDES: 3.5" lift coil springs, Front and Rear Track Bar Brackets, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, front brake line anchor kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires

	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>	
3.5" Spring Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1355052	1355050	\$1039.99
3.5" Spring Lift – No Shocks	1355002	1355000	\$719.99



JL/JLU: 2.5" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 17, 21 • **Install Time: 5.5 hours**

The ultra-simple TeraFlex JL/JLU: 2.5" Coil Spring Base Lift Kit comes with the basic parts needed to fit larger tires for increased ground clearance for better off-road capability.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil springs, Rear Track Bar Bracket, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit and shim kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, all necessary hardware, and more.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires



	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>	
2.5" Spring Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1354052	1354050	\$969.99
2.5" Spring Lift w/ Shock Extensions	1354012	1354010	\$755.99
2.5" Spring Lift – No Shocks or Ext.	1354002	1354000	\$649.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



JL/JLU SPORT/SAHARA: 2.5" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT



Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 3, 13, 14, 17, 21 • Install Time: 5.5 hours



The TeraFlex JL/JLU Sport/Sahara: 2.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kits are the most economical way to fit larger tires and increase ground clearance on your JL/JLU Wrangler Sport or Sahara with the least amount of modifications.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil spring spacers, Rear Track Bar Bracket, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit, (4) front & (2) rear shims, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, all necessary hardware, and more.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35" Tires

	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>	
2.5" Spacer Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1365350	1365250	\$649.99
2.5" Spacer Lift w/ Shock Extensions	1365305	1365205	\$435.99
2.5" Spacer Lift – No Shocks or Ext.	1365300	1365200	\$329.99

JL/JLU RUBICON: 2.5" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT



Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 1, 2, 5, 8, 13, 14, 17, 21 • Install Time: 5.5 hours

The TeraFlex JL/JLU Rubicon: 2.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kits are the most economical way to fit larger tires and increase ground clearance on your JL/JLU Wrangler Rubicon with the least amount of modifications.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil spring spacers, Rear Track Bar Bracket, front & rear bump stop strike pad extension kit, longer front sway bar links, longer rear sway bar links, all necessary hardware, and more.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Rubicon Fenders: 35-37" Tires



	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>	
2.5" Spacer Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1365360	1365260	\$609.99
2.5" Spacer Lift w/ Shock Extensions	1365315	1365215	\$395.99
2.5" Spacer Lift – No Shocks or Ext.	1365310	1365210	\$289.99

JL/JLU: 1.5" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 1.5" • Note(s): 2, 6, 13, 14, 22 • Install Time: 2.5 hours

Even when reality demands that you keep your JL/JLU Wrangler family friendly, TeraFlex will satisfy your primal need to go big. Our JL/JLU: 1.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit allows you to run a larger tire with added clearance on the trail, all while maintaining family-friendly versatility.

Not only does the 1.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit clear larger tires, but the additional height helps compensate for heavier aftermarket bumpers and winch, a larger spare tire, or weekend gear.

INCLUDES: 1.5" lift coil spring spacers, all necessary hardware.

MAX TIRE DIAMETER:

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 33" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 33-35" Tires



	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>	
1.5" Spacer Lift – No Shocks	1165100	1165200	\$160.99

JL/JLU: LIFT COIL SPRINGS

Note(s): 23 • Install Time: 2.5 hours



TeraFlex JK/JKU: Lift Coil Springs are perfectly engineered for your JL/JLU Jeep Wrangler. Our engineers focused on extensive rate tuning and dynamic balance between front and rear load bias to produce Lift Coil Springs that deliver unsurpassed highway handling and off-road performance. Sold in pairs.

	<u>JL 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JLU 4 DOOR</u>	
2.5" Lift Front Coil Springs	1862002	1862000	\$211.99
2.5" Lift Rear Coil Springs	1862102	1862100	\$211.99
3.5" Lift Front Coil Springs	1863002	1863000	\$211.99
3.5" Lift Rear Coil Springs	1863102	1863100	\$211.99
4.5" Lift Front Coil Springs	1864402	1864400	\$211.99
4.5" Lift Rear Coil Springs	1864302	1864300	\$211.99

JL/JLU: 0.5" SPACER LOAD LEVEL KITS

Lift Height: 0.5" • Note(s): 22 • Install Time: 2.5 hours

0.5" Front & Rear Spacer Load Level Kit	1155150	\$49.99
0.5" Front Spacer Load Level Kit	1155110	\$19.99
0.5" Rear Spacer Load Level Kit	1155120	\$29.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV





JL/JLU WRANGLER: TERAFLEX LIFT KIT & SUSPENSION SYSTEM GUIDE

Lift Height	Max Tire Size	JL 2-Door	JLU 4-Door	Suspension Lift Kit Type	Available Shocks	Coil Springs	Spacers	Sport Flexarms - Front Lower	Sport Brackets	(8) Alpine Flexarms	(8) Alpine IR Flexarms	Long Flexarm Brackets	Front Track Bar Bracket	Front Track Bar	Rear Track Bar Bracket	Rear Track Bar	Longer Sway Bar Links	Front Brake Line Anchor	SpeedBump Bump Stops	Falcon Progressive Bump Stops	Bump Stop Strike Pad Kit	Bump Stop Strike Pad Shim Kit
1.5"	33-35"	1165100	1165200	Spacer Lift			X															
1.5"	33-35"	See page 10		Sport ST1 System	Falcon 2.1		X													F & R		
2.5" Sport/Sahara	35"	1365300	1365200	Spacer Lift			X						X		X		F & R				X	4 & 2
2.5" Sport/Sahara	35"	1365305	1365205	Spacer Lift	Extensions		X						X		X		F & R				X	4 & 2
2.5" Sport/Sahara	35"	1365350	1365250	Spacer Lift	9550 VSS		X						X		X		F & R				X	4 & 2
2.5" Rubicon	35-37"	1365310	1365210	Spacer Lift			X						X		X		F & R				X	
2.5" Rubicon	35-37"	1365315	1365215	Spacer Lift	Extensions		X						X		X		F & R				X	
2.5" Rubicon	35-37"	1365360	1365260	Spacer Lift	9550 VSS		X						X		X		F & R				X	
2.5"	35-37"	1354002	1354000	Coil Spring Lift		X							X		X		F & R				X	X
2.5"	35-37"	1354012	1354010	Coil Spring Lift	Extensions	X							X		X		F & R				X	X
2.5"	35-37"	1354052	1354000	Coil Spring Lift	9550 VSS	X							X		X		F & R				X	X
2.5"	35-37"	See page 9		Sport ST2 System	Falcon 2 3	X		X					X		X		F & R			F & R	X	X
2.5"	35-37"	See page 7		Alpine CT2 System	Falcon 3	X				X			X	X	X		F & R			F & R	X	X
2.5"	35-37"	See page 5		Alpine RT2 System	Falcon 3.3	X				X			X	X	X		F & R			Rear	X	X
3.5"	35-37"	1355002	1355000	Coil Spring Lift		X						X	X		X		F & R	X			X	X
3.5"	35-37"	1355052	1355050	Coil Spring Lift	9550 VSS	X							X		X		F & R	X			X	X
3.5"	35-37"	See page 9		Sport ST3 System	Falcon 2 3	X			X				X		X		F & R	X		F & R	X	X
3.5"	35-37"	See page 7		Alpine CT3 System	Falcon 3	X				X			X	X	X		F & R	X		F & R	X	X
3.5"	35-37"	See page 5		Alpine RT3 System	Falcon 3.3	X				X			X	X	X		F & R	X		Rear	X	X
3.5"	35-37"	See page 7		Alpine CT3 Long Arm	Falcon 3	X				X			X	X	X		F & R	X		F & R	X	X
3.5"	35-37"	See page 5		Alpine RT3 Long Arm	Falcon 3.3	X				X			X	X	X		F & R	X		Rear	X	X
4.5"	35-39"	1402002	1402000	Coil Spring Lift		X							X		X		F & R	X			X	X
4.5"	35-39"	See page 8		Sport ST4 System	Falcon 2 3	X			X				X		X		F & R	X		F & R	X	X
4.5"	35-39"	See page 6		Alpine CT4 Long Arm	Falcon 3	X				X			X	X	X		F & R	X		F & R	X	X
4.5"	35-39"	See page 4		Alpine RT4 Long Arm	Falcon 3.3	X				X			X	X	X		F & R	X		F & R	X	X

Please note this is not an all-inclusive list of included components



Adventure

AWAITS



TERAFLEX

PREMIUM JEEP SUSPENSIONS • BODY ARMOR • HD AXLES • PERFORMANCE SHOCKS



801.713.3314

TERAFLEX.COM



FALCON

PERFORMANCE SHOCKS

JEEP: PERFORMANCE SHOCKS | STEERING STABILIZERS

Historically, universal shock absorbers and steering stabilizers have been adapted to fit many applications with minimal tuning. Falcon Performance Shocks rewrites the book on damper development. These new shock absorbers and steering stabilizers are engineered to meet the unique requirements of the Wrangler and Wrangler Unlimited.

These Jeep-specific shock absorbers deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort for daily driven vehicles as well as race-inspired performance, handling, and stability for off-road rigs.

Built from the ground up with a focus on fitment and function, Falcon's corner-specific Series 3 Piggyback and Series 2 Monotube shock absorbers and Wrangler-specific Nexus EF 2 steering stabilizers deliver the best damping characteristics possible. After a lengthy and painstaking development process, we have delivered these advanced dampers to the awaiting Jeep market.

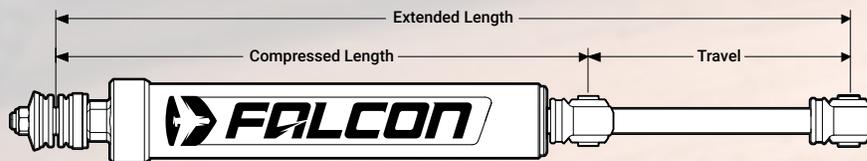
VOLUME OPTIMIZED DAMPING (SHOCK ABSORBERS)

Falcon's proprietary Volume Optimized Damping (VOD) features a digressive linear valve to improve vehicle feedback, stability, and control during low-speed, high-speed, and off-road driving. As the piston compresses and rebounds, the valve restricts oil flow creating a damping effect.

VOD's quicker ramp up increases damping volume during low-speed driving as well as reduces shock bottoming at full compression during faster speeds or over uneven terrain.

Traditional velocity sensitive shock absorbers react quickly during low-speed driving causing excessive "head toss" on rough terrain – or even driveways. Conventional damping then firms up during faster shaft speeds resulting in a jarring ride.

With Volume Optimized Damping, stability and control are maintained throughout all driving conditions.



	Shock Application		Front: Eyelet-Eyelet			Rear: Eyelet-Eyelet		
	LIFT HEIGHT	SHOCK	A Extended Length	B Travel	C Compressed Length	D Extended Length	E Travel	F Compressed Length
JL/ JLU 2018 - Current	0-2"	9550 VSS	26.20"	10.00"	16.20"	28.80"	11.30"	17.50"
	2.5-3"	9550 VSS	28.00"	10.80"	17.20"	28.00"	10.80"	17.20"
	3.5"	9550 VSS	28.80"	11.30"	17.50"	30.80"	11.90"	18.90"
	0-1.5"	Falcon Monotube	24.25"	8.05"	16.20"	26.75"	9.25"	17.50"
	0-1.5"	Falcon Piggyback	25.20"	8.90"	16.30"	28.40"	10.90"	17.50"
	2-4"	Falcon Monotube	27.60"	9.70"	17.90"	28.50"	9.60"	18.90"
	2-4"	Falcon Piggyback	28.50"	10.60"	17.90"	31.25"	12.35"	18.90"

ALL FALCON SERIES 3 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS:

- Piggyback design features increased oil and gas capacity vs. monotube or twin-tube designs reducing heat buildup for more consistent performance
- Piggyback fluid passage design flows 6x more oil than restrictive reservoir hose designs as well as eliminates common leakage issues found in banjo and swivel fittings
- Front shock features unique piggyback design w/ horizontal reservoir to increase clearance for large tires

ALL FALCON SHOCKS:

- Vehicle-specific shocks
- Race-inspired performance for increased vehicle stability
- Improved dynamic roll control and low-speed damping
- Dramatic improvement in on-road comfort and off-road performance
- 2.25" shock body provides optimal performance
- 3/4" induction hardened chrome plated shaft resists rock damage and corrosion as well as prevents shaft buckling
- Maximum shaft diameter allows for more precise tuning
- Volume Optimized Damping (VOD) features a digressive linear piston for quicker ramp up and increased damping volume

ALL FALCON STEERING STABILIZERS:

- Vehicle-specific steering stabilizers
- OEM style sealed rod end joint mounting provides direct responsiveness
- Equal Force (EF) side-to-side resistance for consistent steering wheel response
- Allows for balanced return to center equilibrium
- Maintains smooth movement under extended and rapid turning maneuvers
- 2.125" shock body provides optimal performance
- Low-profile body cap optimized for maximum clearance and unobstructed suspension travel
- 5/8" induction hardened chrome plated shaft resists rock damage and corrosion as well as prevents shaft buckling
- Maximum shaft diameter allows for more precise tuning
- No shaft displacement issues (no external reservoir required)

ALL FALCON SHOCKS & STABILIZERS:

- Optimized fitment for clearance during full suspension travel and articulation
- 6061-T6 aluminum alloy shock body resists wear and protects internal components while providing superior heat dissipation
- Smooth honed internal shock body surface for long-term performance
- Hard anodized billet piston
- 1-piece Teflon bronze piston wear band w/ O-ring
- Digressive linear piston and base valve technology
- Inline OGS (Oil/Gas Separator) prevents cavitation
- Red Line full synthetic shock oil with high viscosity index of 519 for consistent performance across all temperatures and reduced shock fade
- Synthetic formula also contains special anti-wear and lubricity agents for excellent thermal stability
- 1,000-hour salt spray corrosion resistance test on all hardware
- Serviceable and rebuildable (factory serviced)
- Designed, engineered, and assembled in-house from domestic and globally sourced components
- Patent pending design
- 3-year warranty





JL/JLU FALCON PERFORMANCE SHOCKS:

- JL/JLU corner-specific shock absorber w/ race-inspired performance
- Front lower offset eyelet design provides maximum shock body to frame clearance during articulation
- Rear roost guards prevent shock shaft damage from rocks kicked up by the tires
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a consistent firm feel through all driving conditions

FALCON SERIES 3 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS:

- Piggyback design features increased oil and gas capacity vs. monotube or twin-tube designs reducing heat buildup for more consistent performance
- Piggyback fluid passage design flows 6x more oil than restrictive reservoir hose designs as well as eliminates common leakage issues found in banjo and swivel fittings
- Front shock features unique piggyback design w/ horizontal reservoir to increase clearance for large tires

**SEE PAGES 14-15 FOR MORE FALCON SHOCKS FEATURES & BENEFITS*

JL/JLU: FALCON SERIES 3.3 FAST ADJUST PIGGYBACK SHOCKS

Note(s): 24, 25 • *Install Time: 1.5 hours* YouTube

Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks offer a wide range of adjustability with their easy to use three-position Fast Adjust Knob. Settings include soft, medium, and firm. The middle setting incorporates an eight-position Micro Adjust Dial for more precise tuning between soft and firm.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), rear roost guards, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.3 Fast Adjust shocks can be tuned for specific terrain and/or handling characteristics
- Fast Adjust Knob w/ 3 compression settings for large damping adjustments
- Micro Position Dial w/ 8 compression settings for finer damping adjustments
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting to adjust damping for all driving conditions

	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
0-1.5" Lift	10-01-33-400-000	11-01-33-400-000	\$1599.99
2-4.5" Lift	10-01-33-400-200	11-01-33-400-200	\$1599.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



JL/JLU: FALCON SERIES 3.1 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS

Note(s): 24, 25 • *Install Time: 1.5 hours* YouTube

Falcon Series 3.1 Piggyback Shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort on road, while the increased compression damping provides more aggressive off-road handling. Fixed-rate Series 3.1 shocks have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.1 Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), rear roost guards, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.1 shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort on road as well as more aggressive off-road handling
- Fixed rate damping optimized for on- and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a consistent firm feel through all driving conditions
- Upgradeable to 3.3 Fast Adjust (# 00-10-33-400-160) via Cartridge Upgrade Kits for quick compression adjustments (sold separately) – contact customer service for details

	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
0-1.5" Lift	10-01-31-400-000	11-01-31-400-000	\$1199.99
2-4.5" Lift	10-01-31-400-200	11-01-31-400-200	\$1199.99
3.3 Fast Adjust Cartridge Upgrade	00-10-33-400-160	00-10-33-400-160	\$399.99





JL/JLU: FALCON SERIES 2.1 MONOTUBE SHOCKS

Note(s): 24, 25 • **Install Time: 1 hour** YouTube

Falcon Series 2.1 Monotube Shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort for daily driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package. Fixed-rate Series 2.1 shocks have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 2.1 Monotube Shocks (front, rear), rear roost guards, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 2.1 shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort for daily driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package
- Fixed-rate damping optimized for on-and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a consistent firm feel through all driving conditions



	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
0-1.5" Lift	10-01-21-400-000	11-01-21-400-000	\$698.99
2-3.5" Lift	10-01-21-400-200	11-01-21-400-200	\$698.99

JL/JLU: FALCON NEXUS EF 2.2 FAST ADJUST STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • **Install Time: 0.5 hour** YouTube

The Falcon Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust Steering Stabilizer offers a wide range of adjustability with its three-position Fast Adjust Knob. Settings include soft, medium, and firm.

INCLUDES: Falcon Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust Steering Stabilizer, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- JL/JLU specific steering stabilizer w/ stock tie rod mounting clamp
- Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust stabilizers offer a wide range of adjustability for specific terrain and/or handling characteristics
- Three-position Fast Adjust Knob settings include soft, medium, firm
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting to adjust damping for all driving conditions



PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #9890828

Stock Tie Rod	09-02-22-110-000	\$349.99
---------------	------------------	-----------------

JL/JLU: FALCON NEXUS EF 2.1 STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • **Install Time: 0.5 hour** YouTube

The Falcon Nexus EF 2.1 steering stabilizer improves steering feel on daily-driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package. Fixed-rate Series 2.1 stabilizers have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: Falcon Nexus EF 2.1 Steering Stabilizer, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- JL/JLU specific steering stabilizer w/ stock tie rod mounting clamp
- Nexus EF 2.1 stabilizers improve steering feel on daily-driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package.
- Fixed-rate damping optimized for on-and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps that frequently take the beaten trail



PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #9890828

Stock Tie Rod	09-02-21-110-000	\$259.99
---------------	------------------	-----------------

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV





JL/JLU: 9550 VSS TWIN-TUBE SHOCKS

Note(s): 24, 25 • **Install Time: 1 hour (all 4 shocks)**

Designed specifically for the JL/JLU Wrangler, TeraFlex 9550 VSS (Vehicle Specific Shocks) Twin-Tube Shocks are engineered, valved, and tuned for extreme off-road performance while retaining a smooth highway ride. Additionally, a proprietary in-house velocity valve is tuned to react in sync with TeraFlex suspension systems and lift kits making them the perfect upgrade for your Jeep.

The twin-tube design, oversized external tube with e-dipped finish, triple-chrome plated rod with oil block and seal, internal travel stop limiter, premium quality rubber bushings, and Jeep specific mounting contributes to the 9550 VSS Twin-Tube Shock's performance, durability, and comfort.

Available individually or as a set of 4.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- JL/JLU: specific mounting (Front: eyelet/eyelet; Rear: eyelet/eyelet)
- Robust and rugged twin-tube design is geared toward hardcore off-road abuse
- HD shock canister provides strong protection from damage
- Outer tube protects inner tube from damage – a dent in the outer tube won't affect the shock's function
- Twin-tube design provides longer stroke travel
- Induction-hardened, triple-chrome plated rod provides strength
- Large diameter piston lowers internal operating temperatures
- Velocity valve tuned to react perfectly w/ TeraFlex suspensions
- Oil block and seal keep all internal fluids contained and sealed
- Travel limiter minimizes the impact of over-compression
- Double-welded shock eyelets for support and reinforcement
- Premium quality rubber bushings
- Durable black e-dipped finish resists salt and other corrosives
- Limited lifetime warranty



	<u>0-2" LIFT</u>	<u>2.5" LIFT</u>	<u>3.5" LIFT</u>	
All 4	1545000	1545250	1545350	\$319.99
Front - Each	1556100	1556300	1556500	\$79.99
Rear - Each	1556200	1556400	1556600	\$79.99

JL/JLU: 2" SHOCK EXTENSION BRACKET KIT (2-2.5" LIFT)

Fits: 2-2.5" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour** YouTube

Use these bolt-on TeraFlex JL/JLU: 2" Shock Extension Brackets to optimize extended and collapsed lengths of factory length shocks with a 2-2.5" lift kit. A must to restore proper handling on your lifted JL/JLU Wrangler. Perfect for those on a budget.

INCLUDES: (4) 2" shock extensions (2 front, 2 rear), all necessary hardware.



Shock Extension Kit - 2" Front & Rear **1985200 \$105.99**

JL/JLU: 0.5" BUMP STOP STRIKE PAD SHIM KIT

Fits 0-4.5" Lift • Note(s): 3, 4, 7, 9, 28 • **Install Time: 1-2 hours**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 0.5" Bump Stop Strike Pad Shim Kit extends the reach of the factory bump stops on lifted JL/JLU Wrangler models to soak up energy during hard compression and suspension movement. Combine with our JL/JLU: 2" Bump Stop Strike Pad Extension Kit (# 1959500) to fine tune your strike pad height.

INCLUDES: (8) 0.5" bump stop strike pad shims (4 front, 4 rear).

0.5" Front & Rear Shim Kit **1959300 \$59.99**



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.S.GA.GOV





JL/JLU: SPEEDBUMP & PROGRESSIVE BUMP STOP KIT

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 5 hours** YouTube

Our innovative bump stops meet the demand of high-performance driving. Composite construction combined with a progressive nature reduces suspension compression impacts and harshness when bottoming out whether driving off-road or on poorly maintained highways. Reducing this impact increases driver ability to maintain vehicle control as well as reduces the risk of bending an axle housing tube.

SpeedBump Bump Stops feature a self-lubricating Delrin acetal resin polymer shaft to withstand 1,000s of continuous cycles without wear or abrasion. The external shaft seal also prolongs shaft life by wiping and cleaning the shaft to prevent contaminants from entering the SpeedBump housing.

Falcon Progressive "Foam" Bump Stops are constructed from a performance-tuned high-density closed-cell nitrogen charged microcellular polyurethane technology that will not fade or dissipate under extended heavy use to maintain its progressive nature. This material is unaffected by temperature extremes and retains its flexibility under thermal or sub-zero temperatures.

Front and rear bump stops feature a simple bolt-on installation. Front bump stops simply require removal of the factory bump stop bell. SpeedBump Lower Bump Stop Strike Pads feature a simple bolt-on installation. These maintenance-free Bump Stops don't require any adjustment or tuning.

INCLUDES: SpeedBump Front Bump Stops, (6) 1.25" SpeedBump Front Lower Bump Stop Pad Kit, 0.25" adjustment spacers, Falcon Progressive Rear Bump Stops, 2" rear bump stop strike pad extensions and (8) 0.5" rear shims, rear bump stop bracket mounting plate, rear bump stop bracket mounting straps, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- JL/JLU specific tuned for high-speed performance
- Absorbs large impact energy progressively during compression
- Quiet movement and function (no pad-slap clunk)
- Maintenance-free, all composite construction
- Resistant to all types of environmental conditions (mud, salt, sand, dust, etc.)
- Subzero temperature flexibility reduces fatigue
- Compatible w/ most suspension systems
- Patented technology
- Limited lifetime warranty



PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #8272653

SpeedBump & Progressive Kit
SpeedBump Front Kit

1958350 **\$599.99**
1958325 **\$389.99**

JL/JLU: 2" BUMP STOP STRIKE PAD EXTENSION KIT

Fits 2.5-4.5" Lift • Note(s): 3, 4, 7, 9, 27 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 2" Front & Rear Bump Stop Strike Pad Extension Kit extends the reach of the factory bump stops on lifted JL/JLU Wrangler models to soak up energy during hard compression and suspension movement. Combine with our JL/JLU: 0.5" Bump Stop Strike Pad Shim Kit(s) (# 1959300) to fine tune your strike pad height.

INCLUDES: (4) 2" bump stop strike pad extensions (2 front, 2 rear), rear bump stop bracket mounting plate, rear bump stop bracket mounting strap, all necessary hardware.

MAX TIRE SIZE:

- Rubicon Fenders: 35" Tires

MAX TIRE SIZE: w/ Shim Kit(s) (# 1959300):

- Sport/Sahara Fenders: 35-37" Tires
- Rubicon Fenders: 37" Tires
- Aftermarket High Fenders: 39" Tires

JL/JLU: PROGRESSIVE BUMP STOP KIT

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • Note(s): 24, 25, 26 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours** YouTube



The JL/JLU: Falcon Progressive Bump Stop Kit adds additional protection to your suspension over the factory bump stops, which can deform during hard compression and suspension movement. These bump stops are a full 1.5" longer than stock.

Falcon Progressive "Foam" Bump Stops are constructed from a performance-tuned high-density closed-cell nitrogen charged microcellular polyurethane technology that will not fade or dissipate under extended heavy use to maintain its progressive nature. This material is unaffected by temperature extremes and retains its flexibility under thermal or sub-zero temperatures.

These maintenance-free Bump Stops don't require any adjustment or tuning.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Progressive Bump Stops (2 front, 2 rear).

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Replaces factory foam bump stops
- Simple bolt-on installation



2" Front & Rear Strike Pad Extension Kit

1959500 **\$134.99**

Progressive Bump Stop Kit

1959200 **\$99.99**

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



TERAFLEX *Alpine* IR

INDEPENDENT ROTATION

TERAFLEX IR BUSHINGS

After years of testing, TeraFlex has perfected our all-new IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings. These innovative bushings debut in our new JL/JLU Wrangler Alpine RT Suspension Systems as well as our new JL/JLU Alpine IR Long Flexarm and Alpine IR Flexarm adjustable control arms.

Although traditional rubber bushings offer quiet operation and satisfactory longevity, their limitations began to surface during off-road driving and extreme articulation. Suspension bushings must twist as well as rotate, which causes suspension bind. The effects worsen as lift heights and suspension travel increase.

TeraFlex IR Bushings end the industry-wide struggle to engineer zero maintenance bushings with unrestricted droop. IR Bushings feature an innovative inner sleeve that freely rotates 360 degrees without placing load on the bushing. The internal contact surfaces of the rotating sleeve feature an extremely tough, hardened bearing surface that is factory lubricated and permanently sealed.

IR Bushings remove bushing bind during suspension compression whether on the highway or the trail. This results in a noticeable ride improvement. Eliminating rotational stress reduces bushing failure. The free movement of the IR Bushing extends its life span.

TERAFLEX *Alpine* IR



INCLUDED IN:

- Alpine RT4 Long Arm Suspension System
- Alpine RT3 Long Arm Suspension System
- Alpine RT3 Suspension System
- Alpine RT2 Suspension System
- Alpine IR Long Flexarm Adjustable Control Arms
- Alpine IR Flexarm Adjustable Control Arms

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Direct bolt-on for factory-style control arm bushings
- Inner sleeve provides 360 degrees of rotation for unrestricted movement at full droop
- Rotating sleeve features an extremely tough, hardened bearing surface
- Eliminates rotational stress and reduces bushing bind
- Provides excellent noise, vibrations, and harshness (NVH) damping
- Improves on- and off-road ride quality and performance
- Bushings are factory lubricated and permanently sealed
- Zero maintenance
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty



ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARMS

JL/JLU: ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET KIT 8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 16 hours**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 8-Arm Alpine IR Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 3-6" lifts. Includes our innovative IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings.

On higher lifts, Alpine IR Long Flexarms and Brackets restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms. Can be added to an existing suspension lift.

These CAD-designed TeraFlex JL/JLU: Alpine [IR] Long Flexarm Brackets are engineered for maximum strength. By streamlining the frame-end mounting points, we were able to incorporate both upper and lower mounts in each bracket thus simplifying installation while maintaining a factory appearance.

INCLUDES: (8) Alpine IR Long Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower), (4) Alpine [IR] Long Flexarm Brackets (front, rear), cross member, all necessary hardware.



	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
8-Arm Alpine IR Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1310512	1310510	\$3075.99
Alpine Long Flexarm Bracket Kit - Brackets Only	1958002	1958000	\$957.99
8-Arm Alpine IR Long Flexarm Kit - Arms Only	1310505	1310505	\$2100.99

JL/JLU: ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARM KIT FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
 Factory Length = 20.185"
 Min. Length = 27-3/8"
 Max. Length = 28-7/8"
 Axle End = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt
 Frame End = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Upper Alpine IR Long Flexarm Kit **1310520 \$417.99**

JL/JLU: ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARM KITS FRONT LOWER | REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 50mm x 5mm
 Factory Length = 24"
 Min. Length = 33-3/4"
 Max. Length = 35-1/4"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Lower Alpine IR Long Flexarm Kit **1310500 \$566.99**

JL/JLU: ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
 Factory Length = 17.425"
 Min. Length = 20"
 Max. Length = 21-1/2"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Upper Alpine IR Long Flexarm Kit **1310560 \$566.99**

JL/JLU: ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARM KITS FRONT LOWER | REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 50mm x 5mm
 Factory Length = 19-3/4"
 Min. Length = 35-3/4"
 Max. Length = 37-1/4"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Lower Alpine IR Long Flexarm Kit **1310540 \$566.99**



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



**JL/JLU: ALPINE IR FLEXARM KIT
8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 5 hours**  YouTube

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 8-Arm Alpine IR Flexarm Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 0-4.5" lifts. Uses factory control arm brackets. Includes our innovative IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings. Can be added to any existing suspension lift.

INCLUDES: (8) Alpine IR Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower).



8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit

1416510 **\$1691.99**

**JL/JLU: ALPINE IR FLEXARM KITS
FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**



Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 20.185"
Min. Length = 20"
Max. Length = 21"
Both Ends = 14mm Bolt

Front Upper Alpine IR Flexarm Kit

1416530 **\$364.99**

**JK/JKU: ALPINE IR FLEXARM KIT
FRONT LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**



Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 24"
Min. Length = 24"
Max. Length = 25.25"
Both Ends = 16mm Bolt

Front Lower Alpine IR Flexarm Kit

1416550 **\$443.99**

**JL/JLU: ALPINE IR FLEXARM KITS
REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**



Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 17.425"
Min. Length = 17-3/8"
Max. Length = 18-1/2"
Both Ends = 14mm Bolt

Rear Upper Alpine IR Flexarm Kit

1416570 **\$443.99**

**JK/JKU: ALPINE IR FLEXARM KIT
REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**



Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 19-3/4"
Min. Length = 19-13/16"
Max. Length = 21-1/16"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt

Rear Lower Alpine IR Flexarm Kit

1416580 **\$443.99**

JL/JLU: ALPINE IR FLEXARMS | ALPINE IR LONG FLEXARMS

TeraFlex JL/JLU: Alpine IR Flexarm and Alpine IR Long Flexarm adjustable control arms provide maximum adjustability, dependability, and performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 0-4.5" lifts and 3-6" lifts, respectively.

Alpine IR Flexarms retain factory control arm mounting locations. On higher lifts, Alpine IR Long Flexarms & Brackets reposition the frame-end control arm mounting points to restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms.

Our innovative IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings provide unrestricted rotation and flex as well as excellent NVH damping and ride quality with zero maintenance.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Durable 42mm x 4mm wall DOM (Drawn Over Mandrel) tube provides maximum strength for Alpine IR Flexarms and upper Alpine IR Long Flexarms
- Durable 50mm x 5mm wall DOM tube provides maximum strength for lower Alpine IR Long Flexarms
- Adjustable Alpine [Long] Flexarms optimize pinion and caster angles and tune anti-squat geometry for proper suspension alignment
- Re-centers axles in the wheel well for proper suspension movement. Can also be used to increase wheelbase
- Full-range of movement will not restrict articulation or flex off-road
- Innovative, maintenance-free, IR (Independent Rotation) Bushings provide unrestricted rotation and flex as well as excellent NVH damping and ride quality characteristics
- Zero maintenance forged threaded joints for smooth quiet flex
- Premium black e-dipped coating provides superior durability and corrosion resistance on tube and forged rod end housing
- Anodized 6061-T6 aluminum clamp collar to secure rod end after length adjustment
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty against defects

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV





JL/JLU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET KIT 8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 20 hours**

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 3-6" lifts. Features dependable factory-style bushings.

On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms and Brackets restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms. Can be added to an existing suspension lift.

These CAD-designed TeraFlex JL/JLU: Alpine [IR] Long Flexarm Brackets are engineered for maximum strength. By streamlining the frame-end mounting points, we were able to incorporate both upper and lower mounts in each bracket thus simplifying installation while maintaining a factory appearance.

INCLUDES: (8) Alpine Long Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower), (4) Alpine [IR] Long Flexarm Brackets (front, rear), cross member, all necessary hardware.



	JL 2 DOOR	JLU 4 DOOR	
8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1316012	1316010	\$2599.99
Alpine Long Flexarm Bracket Kit - Brackets Only	1958002	1958000	\$957.99
8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm Kit - Arms Only	1316005	1316005	\$1624.99

JL/JLU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
 Factory Length = 20.185"
 Min. Length = 27-3/8"
 Max. Length = 28-7/8"
 Axle End = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt
 Frame End = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Upper Alpine Long Flexarm Kit **1316520 \$349.99**

JL/JLU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT FRONT LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

1316500
 Tube Diameter & Wall = 50mm x 5mm
 Factory Length = 24"
 Min. Length = 33-3/4"
 Max. Length = 35-1/4"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Lower Alpine Long Flexarm Kit **1316500 \$430.99**

JL/JLU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
 Factory Length = 17.425"
 Min. Length = 20"
 Max. Length = 21-1/2"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Upper Alpine Long Flexarm Kit **1316560 \$430.99**

JL/JLU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 50mm x 5mm
 Factory Length = 19-3/4"
 Min. Length = 35-3/4"
 Max. Length = 37-1/4"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Lower Alpine Long Flexarm Kit **1316540 \$430.99**



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



**JL/JLU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT
8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)**Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 5 hours**  YouTube

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: 8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 0-4.5" lifts. Uses factory control arm brackets. Features dependable factory-style bushings. Can be added to any existing suspension lift.

INCLUDES: (8) Alpine Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower).



8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit

1416610 **\$1215.99****JL/JLU: ALPINE FLEXARM KITS
FRONT UPPER | REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 20.185"
Min. Length = 20"
Max. Length = 21"
Both Ends = 14mm Bolt

Front Lower Alpine Flexarm Kit

1416500 **\$296.99****JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT
FRONT LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)**Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 24"
Min. Length = 24"
Max. Length = 25.25"
Both Ends = 16mm Bolt

Front Lower Alpine Flexarm Kit

1416500 **\$307.99****JL/JLU: ALPINE FLEXARM KITS
FRONT UPPER | REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 17.425"
Min. Length = 17-3/8"
Max. Length = 18-1/2"
Both Ends = 14mm Bolt

Rear Lower Alpine Flexarm Kit

1416540 **\$307.99****JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT
REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)**Fits: 0-4.5" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 19-3/4"
Min. Length = 19-13/16"
Max. Length = 21-1/16"
Both Ends = 14mm Bolt

Rear Lower Alpine Flexarm Kit

1416540 **\$307.99****JL/JLU: ALPINE FLEXARMS | ALPINE LONG FLEXARMS**  YouTube

TeraFlex JL/JLU: Alpine Flexarm and Alpine Long Flexarm adjustable control arms provide maximum adjustability, dependability, and performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 0-4.5" lifts and 3-6" lifts, respectively.

Alpine Flexarms retain factory control arm mounting locations. On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets reposition the frame-end control arm mounting points to restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Durable 42mm x 4mm wall DOM (Drawn Over Mandrel) tube provides maximum strength for Alpine Flexarms and upper Alpine Long Flexarms
- Durable 50mm x 5mm wall DOM tube provides maximum strength for lower Alpine Long Flexarms
- Adjustable Alpine [Long] Flexarms optimize pinion and caster angles and tune anti-squat geometry for proper suspension alignment
- Re-centers axles in the wheel well for proper suspension movement. Can also be used to increase wheelbase
- Full-range of movement will not restrict articulation or flex off-road
- High-quality, dependable, maintenance-free, factory-style bushings provide excellent noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH) damping and ride quality characteristics
- Zero maintenance forged threaded joints for smooth quiet flex
- Premium black e-dipped coating provides superior durability and corrosion resistance on tube and forged rod end housing
- Anodized 6061-T6 aluminum clamp collar to secure rod end after length adjustment
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty against defects





JL/JLU: FRONT CONTROL ARM SPORT BRACKET KIT

Fits: 2.5-4.5" Lift • Note(s): 12 • **Install Time: 2.5 hours** [▶ YouTube](#)

These TeraFlex JL/JLU: Front Control Arm Sport Brackets are a must to correct caster angles and restore factory geometry on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 2.5-4.5" coil spring lift kits. Additionally, these Sport Brackets reduce brake dive and improve overall ride quality resulting in a smoother ride.

Install these bolt-on brackets between the factory frame mounts and the stock front upper and front lower control arms. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.



Front Control Arm Sport Bracket Kit **1938125 \$299.99**

JL/JLU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT FRONT LOWER (PRESET)

Fits: 1.5-3.5" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour** [▶ YouTube](#)



Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm X 4mm
Factory Length = 24"
Sport Length = 24-5/8"
Both Ends = 16mm Bolt

TeraFlex JL/JLU: Front Lower Sport Flexarm preset control arms provide maintenance-free and dependable performance on JL/JLU Wrangler models with 1.5-3.5" lifts. Bolts to the factory control arm mounting locations. Can be added to any existing suspension lift. Sold in pairs with bushings installed.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Durable 42mm x 4mm wall DOM tube provides maximum strength
- Front Lower Sport Flexarms optimize caster and pinion angles for 2.5" lift kits
- Gives more caster to 1.5" lift heights and less caster to 3.5" lift heights.
- Full-range of movement will not restrict articulation or flex off-road

Front Lower Sport Flexarm Kit **1253000 \$199.99**

JL/JLU: SPORT BRACKET HD REINFORCEMENT PLATE KIT

Fits: 2.5-4.5" • Note(s): 30, 31 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour** [▶ YouTube](#)



Beef up your Front Control Arm Sport Brackets with this bolt-on TeraFlex JL/JLU: Sport Bracket HD Reinforcement Plate Kit. Not only do these reinforcement plates protect your Sport Brackets from unwanted bending or breaking during extreme conditions, but they also strengthen the stock JL/JLU Wrangler frame.

Simply install these bolt-on reinforcement plates with our Sport Brackets. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

Sport Bracket HD Reinforcement Plate Kit **1938115 \$159.99**

JL/JLU: HD FORGED ADJUSTABLE FRONT TRACK BAR

Fits: 0-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour** [▶ YouTube](#)

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: HD Forged Adjustable Front Track withstands abusive side loads experienced when steering off-road to drastically improve steering response and handling. Allows lateral adjustment of the axle for proper axle alignment as well as full suspension travel without interfering with other components. Bolts to the stock locations or our front track bar axle brackets.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Bolts into factory locations or a track bar relocation bracket – no cutting or welding required
- Adjustable turn-buckle end w/ built-in clamp – adjusts from 0.5" shorter than stock to 1" longer than stock
- Heat treated alloy steel fractured race spherical bearings at both ends for superior wear resistance w/ OEM-style rubber boots maximize longevity and aid in smooth, quiet operation
- Unique backbone/reinforced rib for additional strength and rigidity



HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar **1753420 \$289.99**

JL/JLU: TRACK BAR AXLE BRACKET KITS

Fits: 2.5-4.5" Lift • Note(s): 32 • **Install Time: 1 hour**

- Front Track Bar Bracket Kit (2.5-3.5" Lift) **1953250 \$79.99**
- Front Track Bar Bracket Kit (4.5" Lift) **1953500 \$79.99**
- Rear Track Bar Bracket Kit (2.5-4.5" Lift) **1953600 \$99.99**



These TeraFlex JL/JLU: Front Track Bar Axle Bracket Kits correct steering geometry, eliminate bump steer, and other front-end issues on lifted Jeeps. The TeraFlex JL/JLU: Rear Track Bar Axle Bracket Kit corrects vehicle roll center, restores factory handling, and reduces body roll in lifted Jeeps.

The 2.5-3.5" lift front and 2.5-4" lift rear brackets feature multiple track bar mounting holes. The 4.5" front and 2.5-4.5" rear brackets include a spacer. These bolt-on brackets mount to the front or rear axle and include all necessary hardware.



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



ALPHA

JL/JLU: ALPHA HD ADJUSTABLE SPARE TIRE MOUNTING KIT

Install Time: 1 hour  YouTube

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire: 39" (w/ aftermarket tailgate support)
- Max Tire: 35"/100 lbs. (w/out tailgate reinforcement)
- Wheel Pattern: 5x5"
- Innovative and unique design w/ easy adjustability
- Vertical as well as fore and aft adjustments
- Relocates 3rd brake light from behind tailgate to behind spare tire
- 3rd brake light quick release
- Includes new hard-anodized billet aluminum rearview camera mount
- Maintains single-handed entry to the rear cargo area
- Works w/ OEM and most aftermarket bumpers
- Spare tire mount is formed and welded from CNC laser cut steel for superior strength
- Adjuster made from strong and lightweight 6061-T6 extruded aluminum
- Simple installation using common hand tools
- No drilling required – uses factory mounting locations
- 1,000-hour extreme salt spray testing
- OEM Quality UV resistant powder coat finish w/ 3,000-hour accelerated weather testing

INCLUDES: Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit, quick release 3rd Brake Light Mount, billet aluminum Rearview Camera Mount, all necessary hardware.



The TeraFlex JL/JLU: Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit w/ 3rd Brake Light Mount & Rearview Camera Mount will secure your full-size spare tire over the most extreme trails and rugged terrain. Mounts to the factory tailgate.

Complete adjustability includes vertical as well as fore and aft adjustments. The heavily gusseted tire mount is formed and welded from CNC laser cut steel for superior strength, while the adjustable tire carrier is constructed from strong & lightweight 6061-T6 extruded aluminum.

Spare Tire Mounting Kit - 5x5"

4838910 **\$314.99**

JL/JLU: AXIS SIDE SUN VISOR KIT

Note(s): 33 • Install Time: 1 hour



The innovative TeraFlex JL/JLU: Axis Side Sun Visor System addresses many of the shortcomings of the OEM sun visors such as compromised outward visibility, which could negatively affect driving safety. With its optically clear smoke sun visors, the system provides an unobstructed field of vision with reduced glare, reflection, and eye strain for both driver and front passenger.

The multi-position lenses can be adjusted to block the sun's UV rays and glare from the sides as well as the side above with the top off. Lenses are made from impact resistant acrylic for long-term durability. Includes driver and passenger side sun visors, all necessary hardware.

Axis Side Visor Kit - Smoke - Pair

4840003 **\$99.99**

UNIVERSAL: ROTOPAX MOUNT BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

Do you have a Hi-Lift Jack, and a Rotopax container? This simple universal Rotopax Mount Bracket bolts to the jack leg and will carry one 2-gallon Rotopax fuel container or two 1-gallon fuel containers. Requires proprietary Rotopax pack mount – not included.

Rotopax Mount Bracket Kit

4838255 **\$31.99**



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV





DELTA

HIGH PERFORMANCE BRAKES



JL/JLU: DELTA BRAKE SYSTEM (FRONT & REAR)

Note(s): 1, 34, 35, 171 • **Install Time: 4 hours** YouTube

The TeraFlex JL/JLU: Delta Brake System is the ultimate upgrade for JL/JLU Wrangler models with oversized and heavier wheels/tire combos requiring increased braking performance. A must for 33-42" tires or heavy-laden overland rigs. Includes all the components required to upgrade both front and rear axles.

Delta Brake Calipers features a high-modulus bridge. Modulus measures a material's resistance to elastic (recoverable) deformation under load. A stiff material has a high modulus, which means it only changes shape slightly under high elastic loads before returning to its normal shape. The

INCLUDES: (4) High-Modulus 4-Piston Brake Calipers w/ Pads (front, rear), (4) 14" x 1.25" vented and slotted rotors (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

DELTA BRAKE SYSTEM

Front & Rear - 5x5" Bolt Pattern	4403450	\$2199.99
Front & Rear - 8x6.5" Bolt Pattern	4403480	\$2199.99

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Slotted Rotors w/ 5x5" - Front - Pair	4403455	\$200.99
Slotted Rotors w/ 5x5" - Rear - Pair	4403456	\$200.99
Slotted Rotors w/ 8x6.5" - Front - Pair	4403485	\$200.99
Slotted Rotors w/ 8x6.5" - Rear - Pair	4403486	\$200.99
Replacement Pads	4403403	\$74.99



4403480

STOCK BRAKE ROTOR REFERENCE:

- JL/JLU Sahara/Rubicon front: 12.9" x 1.1" (330mm x 28mm) vented rotors
- JL/JLU Sahara/Rubicon rear: 13.4" x 0.55" (342mm x 14mm) solid rotors
- JL/JLU Sport front: 12.9" x 0.94" (330mm x 24mm) vented rotors
- JL/JLU Sport rear: 12.9" x 0.47" (328mm x 12mm) solid rotors
- JK/JKU front & rear: 11.9" x 1.1" (302mm x 28mm) vented rotors (U.S.-spec)

Brake Line Anchors available. See page 61.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Min. Wheel Diameter: 17"
- Available Bolt Patterns: 5x5" or 8x6.5"
- Significantly improved braking performance over factory brake system
- 100% bolt-on upgrade w/ basic hand tools
- Balanced front to rear brakes tuned specifically for lifted vehicles
- Brake bias and piston sizes optimized for JL/JK Wrangler and JLU/JKU Wrangler Unlimited
- Designed to work w/ stock proportioning valve and ABS
- 3-year warranty

CALIPERS:

- Opposed 4-piston caliper design w/ 2" front pistons and 1.375" rear pistons
- Same flow rate as factory 2-piston calipers – 4 pistons move each side half the distance instead of 2 pistons only moving one side the full distance
- EPDM synthetic boot material keeps water and other contaminants away from piston
- Hard-chrome coating on piston reduces friction to improve performance
- 4-piece High-Modulus bridge caliper design combines heat-treated 4140 cast steel bridges w/ 6061-T6 forged aluminum piston housings
- Steel bridges resist bending/flex better than standard aluminum or cast iron
- Improved stiffness = consistent brake feel/modulation during brake application and release
- Low-profile bridge accepts 14" diameter rotors behind 17" wheels
- 1,000-hour salt spray tested zinc- and E-dipped coating on bridges and mounts
- 300,000 psi steel formed hardware
- Calipers feature built-in auto bleeding check ball, valve, and spring for easy bleeding
- Hard-coat anodized, scratch-resistant piston bores

BRAKE ROTORS:

- Massive 14" x 1.25" vented rotors for superior stopping performance
- Larger diameter rotors offer more mechanical advantage for more stopping power
- Heat-treated, heavy cast-iron rotors offer better heat absorption
- Mill-balanced, vented rotors for maximum heat dissipation
- Included slotted rotors offer better gas dissipation than smooth rotors
- GEOMET coating on non-friction surfaces resists corrosion

BRAKE PADS:

- Proprietary composite-resin, semi-metallic pads provide excellent full temperature stopping power for maximum initial speed scrub w/ increased pad life and reduced noise and dust
- Drop-in pad design – no need to disassemble calipers to replace pads



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.SCA.GOV





NOMAD

HEAVY DUTY OFF-ROAD WHEELS

JL/JLU: NOMAD OFF-ROAD WHEEL

Note(s): 36 • **Install Time: 1 hour** YouTube

Round out your build with a set of these tough and durable TeraFlex Nomad Off-Road Wheels. These cast alloy wheels feature a reinterpretation of the classic six-hole design. Engineered with a “form follows function” philosophy resulting in a technical look.

With its modular plug system, the TeraFlex Nomad Off-Road Wheel is the only wheel compatible with our all-new proprietary Air Deflator Valve that allows you to quickly air your tires down to a preset pressure. An adjustment screw allows you to set the preset pressure at any psi as low as 10 psi.

SPECS:

- Diameter x Width: 17" x 8.5"
- Bolt Pattern: 5x5"
- Offset: 0"
- Back Spacing: 4.75"
- JL/JLU: hub centric

DELUXE WHEEL INCLUDES:

- Nomad Off-Road Wheel
- Center Cap
- Fully-Encapsulated Schrader Valve Stem Housing & Cap
- Air Deflator Kit

BASE WHEEL INCLUDES:

- Nomad Off-Road Wheel
- Center Cap
- Fully-Encapsulated Schrader Valve Stem Housing & Cap
- Deflator Valve Stem Wheel Plug

NOMAD AIR DEFLATOR KIT:

- Air Deflator Kit allows you to quickly air down your tires to a preset pressure
- Adjustment screw sets spring preload
- Allows pressure to be preset to as low as 10 psi
- Releases up to 40x more air than Schrader valve for quick air down
- O-ring seal ensures air blows contaminates away from air release orifices
- Viton O-ring can be changed w/out disassembly
- O-ring seals pressures up to 3,500 psi
- Black and red anodized finish



1056159



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Cast from heat treated A356-T6 aluminum
- Strong enough to handle 40" tires
- Locking beads seat knurling allows for safely running lower air pressure
- Lack of “water troughs” prevents water pooling
- Dual-stage clear powder coat w/ UV inhibitors
- Easy to clean finish
- Modular Plug System accepts Air Deflator, Schrader valve, or Plug
- Symmetrical valve holes for balance
- Fully-Encapsulated Schrader valves to keep out contaminants

NOMAD WHEEL

Base Wheel - Black	1056050	\$289.99
Base Wheel - Titanium	1056150	\$289.99
Deluxe Wheel - Black	1056059	\$314.99
Deluxe Wheel - Titanium	1056159	\$314.99

WHEEL ACCESSORIES

Center Cap - Each	1056004	\$23.99
Air Deflator Kit - Each	1056000	\$24.99
Schrader Valve Stem Housing & Cap - Each	1056001	\$14.99
Deflator Valve Stem Plug - Each	1056002	\$6.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



JK/JKU WRANGLER

2007 - 2018







TeraFlex Alpine CT (Cross-Trail) Suspension Systems build on our Sport ST (Street & Trail) Suspension Systems.

Alpine Flexarm and Alpine Long Flexarm adjustable control arms tune caster and pinion angles, anti-squat geometry, and tire position. On 4-6" lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms retain near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during extreme droop as well as reduces shock load transferred through the control arms. The HD Forged Adjustable Front and Rear (4"+) Track Bar and Rear Track Bar Bracket

improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll to for unsurpassed handling.

This results in increased suspension articulation along with superior ride quality and performance regardless of terrain. It also minimizes brake dive and acceleration squat. TeraFlex suspension systems provide reduced noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH).

Alpine CT Suspension Systems are the best of both worlds!

We recommend Falcon Performance Shocks. Falcon shock absorbers and TeraFlex lift coil springs have been engineered together to improve both compression and rebound for optimal vehicle stability. Alpine CT Suspension Systems are offered with a choice of select Falcon shock absorbers or without shocks. For more information, see pages 14-15 and 42-44.



JK/JKU: 6" ALPINE CT6 LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 6" • Note(s): 10, 11, 18, 51, 52, 55 • Install Time: 24 hours

The granddaddy of all our kits, the TeraFlex 6" Alpine CT6 Long Arm Suspension System is engineered to excel on the highway, off-road, through the desert, or rock crawling! The Alpine CT6 includes our HD Drag Link Flip Kit w/ Front Track Bar Drop Bracket & Frame Brace Kit to correct steering geometry, eliminate front end shimmy, and reinforce the frame.

INCLUDES: 6" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets, HD Forged Adjustable Front and Rear Track Bars, rear track bar bracket, HD Drag Link Flip Kit w/ Front Track Bar Drop Bracket & Frame Brace Kit, SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front and rear brake lines, front brake line anchor kit, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 38"
- Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets optimize caster angle for 3-6" lift kits
- Bolt-on Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets are gusseted and reinforced for superior strength
- On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets reduce bushing stress and shock load felt through the control arms
- HD Drag Link Flip Kit w/ Front Track Bar Drop Bracket & Frame Brace Kit corrects steering geometry, eliminates front end shimmy, and reinforces the frame



1326033

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR	
CT6 Long Arm w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1226033	1326033	\$6430.99
CT6 Long Arm w/ Falcon 3.2 Shocks	1226032	1326032	\$6180.99
CT6 Long Arm w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1226031	1326031	\$6030.99
CT6 Long Arm w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1226021	1326021	\$5530.99
CT6 Long Arm - No Shocks	1226000	1326000	\$4880.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



CROSS-TRAIL SUSPENSION SYSTEM FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Delivers true cross-trail (CT) performance
- Dependable performance w/ zero worries
- Positive, responsive handling w/ reduced NVH
- High-quality, maintenance-free factory-style bushings provide excellent vibration damping and ride quality
- SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement

- Adjustable Front and Rear (4"+) Track Bars and Rear Track Bar Bracket improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll to for unsurpassed handling
- Coil spring retainers prevent the springs from unseating during full suspension travel
- Full range of movement for off-road flex and articulation
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty



JK/JKU: 4" ALPINE CT4 LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 4" • Note(s): 10, 11, 18, 51, 53, 55 • Install Time: 20 hours

The TeraFlex 4" Alpine CT4 Long Arm Suspension System is developed for the off-roader craving trails and rocks as well as highway control in a no-compromise package. The Alpine CT4 features our adjustable Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets as well as an HD Adjustable Rear Track Bar for full suspension adjustability both on- and off-road.

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets, HD Forged Adjustable Front and Rear Track Bars, rear track bar bracket, SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front and rear brake lines, front brake line anchor kit, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.

	<u>JK 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JKU 4 DOOR</u>	
CT4 Long Arm w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1224033	1324033	\$5497.99
CT4 Long Arm w/ Falcon 3.2 Shocks	1224032	1324032	\$5247.99
CT4 Long Arm w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1224031	1324031	\$5097.99
CT4 Long Arm w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1224021	1324021	\$4597.99
CT4 Long Arm – No Shocks	1224000	1324000	\$3947.99



1324033

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 37"
- Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets optimize caster angle for 3-6" lift kits
- Bolt-on Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets are gusseted and reinforced for superior strength
- On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets reduce bushing stress and shock load felt through the control arms



JK/JKU: 4" ALPINE CT4 PRERUNNER LONG ARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 4" • Note(s): 10, 11, 18, 51, 53, 55 • Install Time: 24 hours

The TeraFlex 4" Alpine CT4 Prerunner Long Arm Suspension System includes all the components necessary for a purpose-built speed system. The Alpine CT4 Prerunner builds on the standard Alpine CT4 by adding heavy-duty suspension limit straps and SpeedBump Front & Rear Bump Stops tuned for high-speed travel. The Alpine CT4 Prerunner Long Arm Suspension System is built to handle high-speed off-road excursions!

Does NOT include shocks. We recommend Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks for superior performance. For more information, see pages 14-15 and 42-43.

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets, HD Forged Adjustable Front and Rear Track Bars, rear track bar bracket, SpeedBump Front & Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, HD limit straps, coil spring retainers, front and rear brake lines, front brake line anchor kit, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.

	<u>JK 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JKU 4 DOOR</u>	
CT4 Prerunner – No Shocks	1145042	1145044	\$4319.99



1145044

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 37" (35" tires recommended for quicker acceleration)
- Designed for wide-open driving
- HD suspension limit straps limit down travel safely to prevent drivetrain, suspension, and/or fender damage
- SpeedBump Front & Rear Bump Stops provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement
- Extensively gusseted and reinforced Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets beef up areas prone to stress and fatigue experienced during high-speed off-road excursions

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV





JK/JKU: 3" ALPINE CT3 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 3" • Note(s): 11, 18, 51, 54, 56, 57 • **Install Time: 10 hours** YouTube

Designed to tackle rugged trails or Baja silt beds as well as the daily commute, the 3" Alpine CT3 Suspension System is the no-compromise choice for the true weekend warrior with a do-it-all attitude. The Alpine CT3 features a complete set of our bolt-on Alpine Flexarm adjustable control arms for full suspension adjustability both on- and off-road.

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, (8) Alpine Flexarms, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front brake line anchor kit, rear brake line relocation, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.



1323033

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 35"
- Alpine Flexarms optimize correct caster and pinion angles for 2.5-4" lift kits
- Install and drive simple bolt-on installation – no welding required

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR	
CT3 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1223033	1323033	\$4162.99
CT3 w/ Falcon 3.2 Shocks	1223032	1323032	\$3912.99
CT3 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1223031	1323031	\$3762.99
CT3 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1223021	1323021	\$3262.99
CT3 – No Shocks	1223000	1323000	\$2612.99

CT3 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks
 CT3 w/ Falcon 3.2 Shocks
 CT3 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks
 CT3 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks
 CT3 – No Shocks



JK/JKU: 3" ALPINE CT3 OUTBACK OVERLAND SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 3" • Note(s): 11, 18, 51, 54, 56, 57, 58 • **Install Time: 10 hours** YouTube

The TeraFlex 3" Alpine CT3 Outback Overland Suspension System is built to handle expedition-style overland travel such as the Canning Stock Route in Australia, the Silk Road in China, or your favorite trail in the U.S. The Alpine CT3 Outback Overland builds on the standard 3" Alpine CT3 by adding custom load-enhanced heavy-duty rate coil springs. These upgraded springs maintain the lift height when loaded with heavy gear. The Outback Overland Suspension System is built to handle the toughest trails!

Does NOT include shocks. We recommend Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks for superior performance. For more information, see pages 14-15 and 42-43.

INCLUDES: 3" lift load-enhanced heavy-duty rate coil springs, (8) Alpine Flexarms, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front brake line anchor kit, rear brake line relocation, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.



	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR	
CT3 Outback – No Shocks	1167202	1167204	\$2612.99

CT3 Outback – No Shocks

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Lift Height: 3"
- Max Tire Diameter: 35"
- Designed for the additional cargo demands of overland driving
- Load-enhanced heavy-duty rate coil springs



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



SPORT ST

SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

These all-inclusive TeraFlex Sport ST (Street & Trail) Suspensions Systems deliver true street & trail (ST) performance and capability in a dependable and maintenance-free package.

All Sport ST Suspension Systems feature lift coil springs, bump stops, and front sway bar quick disconnects optimized for stated lift height. The Sport ST1 has minimal impact on factory geometry.

Sport ST2 and Sport ST3 systems add Sport Flexarm Preset Control Arms (2.5"+:

We recommend Falcon Performance Shocks. Falcon shock absorbers and TeraFlex lift coil springs have been engineered together to improve both compression and rebound for optimal vehicle stability. Sport ST Suspension Systems are offered with a choice of select Falcon shock absorbers or without shocks. For more information, see pages 14-15 and 42-44.

front lower, 3": rear upper, rear lower) to optimize caster and pinion angles to restore suspension geometry. These systems also include HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar and rear track bar bracket to improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll for unsurpassed handling.

This results in a simple "install and drive" bolt-on installation with no cutting, welding, or alignment required. These maintenance-free suspension systems provide superior on-road ride quality and comfort with maximum off-road flex. TeraFlex suspension systems provide reduced noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH).

Sport ST Suspension Systems can be installed on Friday, wheeled on Saturday, and driven to church on Sunday!



SPORT ST3

SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JK/JKU: 3" SPORT ST3 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 3" • Note(s): 18, 51, 54, 56, 57 • Install Time: 10 hours [YouTube](#)

At home on black diamond trails or city streets, the 3" Sport ST3 Suspension System features front lower, rear upper, and rear lower preset Sport Flexarms, SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front brake line anchors, and more. Although the Sport ST3 clears the same size tires as the Sport ST2, the additional components increase ground clearance without compromising on- and off-road prowess.

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, (6) Sport Flexarms (front lower, rear upper, rear lower), HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, SpeedBump Front & Progressive Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front brake line anchor kit, rear brake line relocation, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 35"
- Sport Flexarms (front lower, rear upper, rear lower) optimize caster and pinion angles for 2.5-3" lift kits
- Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR	
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1213033	1313033	\$3465.99
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 3.2 Shocks	1213032	1313032	\$3215.99
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1213031	1313031	\$3065.99
Sport ST3 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1213021	1313021	\$2565.99
Sport ST3 - No Shocks	1213000	1313000	\$1915.99

STREET & TRAIL SUSPENSION SYSTEM FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Delivers true street & trail (ST) performance
- Dependable performance w/ zero worries
- Positive, responsive handling w/ reduced NVH
- High-quality, maintenance-free factory-style bushings provide excellent vibration damping and ride quality
- Full range of movement for off-road flex and articulation

- Adjustable Front Track Bar (2.5"+) and Rear Track Bar Bracket (2.5"+) improve steering response, optimize vehicle roll center, and reduce body roll to for unsurpassed handling
- Install and drive, simple bolt-on installation - no welding required
- No alignment required
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV





SPORT ST2

SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JK/JKU: 2.5" SPORT ST2 SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Lift Height: 2.5" • Note(s): 18, 51, 56 • Install Time: 6 hours [YouTube](#)

Developed for the Jeep enthusiast looking for highway stability and trail performance in a no-compromise package, the 2.5" Sport ST2 Suspension System adds preset front lower Sport Flexarms, an HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, and more. The additional ground clearance allows for fitment of larger diameter tires with excellent on- and off-road manners.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil springs, (2) Sport Flexarms (front lower), HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front brake line anchor kit, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR	
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1212033	1312033	\$2844.99
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 3.2 Shocks	1212032	1312032	\$2594.99
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1212031	1312031	\$2444.99
Sport ST2 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1212021	1312021	\$1944.99
Sport ST2 – No Shocks	1212000	1312000	\$1294.99



1312031

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 35"
- Sport Flexarms (front lower) optimize caster and pinion angles for 2.5" lift kits
- Progressive Front & Rear Bump Stops provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement

SPORT ST1

SUSPENSION SYSTEM

JK/JKU: 1.5" SPORT ST1 SPRING LIFT SYSTEM

Lift Height: 1.5" • Note(s): 19, 51 • Install Time: 4 hours

The 1.5" Sport ST1 Spring Lift System is perfect for the Jeepster who wants the look of a lifted rig and larger tires for more ground clearance. Thanks to their minimal impact on factory suspension geometry, the coil springs will not compromise highway ride or handling, while the Progressive Front Bump Stops prevent tire contact and shock bottoming. This is a cost-effective solution for your daily driver/trail Jeep.

INCLUDES: 1.5" lift coil springs, Progressive Front Bump Stop & Strike Pad Kit, front sway bar quick disconnects, all necessary hardware, and more.

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR	
Sport ST1 w/ Falcon 3.3 Shocks	1211033	1311033	\$2158.99
Sport ST1 w/ Falcon 3.2 Shocks	1211032	1311032	\$1908.99
Sport ST1 w/ Falcon 3.1 Shocks	1211031	1311031	\$1758.99
Sport ST1 w/ Falcon 2.1 Shocks	1211021	1311021	\$1258.99
Sport ST1 – No Shocks	1211000	1311000	\$608.99



1311031

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Max Tire Diameter: 33"
- Clears larger tires for more ground clearance and aggressive looks
- Minimal impact on suspension geometry
- Progressive Front Bump Stops and front and rear strike pads provide progressive compression during high-speed suspension movement



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



JK/JKU: 4" SUSPENSION SYSTEM W/ 8 ALPINE FLEXARMS

Lift Height: 4" • Max Tire: 37" • Note(s): 11, 20, 51, 53 • **Install Time: 8 hours**



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 4" Suspension System w/ 8 Alpine Flexarms delivers the necessary components to lift your JK/JKU Wrangler to conquer the most extreme trails and conditions. Not only do TeraFlex kits drive straight, but they will crawl over anything to get you there and back!

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, 0.5" coil spring spacers/retainers, (8) Alpine Flexarms, HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, front and rear bump stop extensions and strike pads, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front and rear brake lines, front brake line anchor kit, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.

JK 2 DOOR JKU 4 DOOR

4" 8-Flexarm System w/ 9550 Shocks	1451403	1451401	\$2683.99
4" 8-Flexarm System - No Shocks	1156403	1156401	\$2398.99

JK/JKU: 3" SUSPENSION SYSTEM W/ 4 SPORT FLEXARMS

Lift Height: 3" • Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 20, 51, 54, 57 • **Install Time: 8 hours**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 3" Suspension System w/ 4 Sport Flexarms delivers everything required to lift your JK/JKU Wrangler to tackle weekend trails while maintaining on-road driveability for the weekday commute.

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, (4) Sport Flexarms (front lower, rear upper), HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, front bump stop extensions, rear bump stop strike pads, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.



JK 2 DOOR JKU 4 DOOR

3" 4-Flexarm System w/ 9550 Shocks	1256223	1256224	\$1685.99
3" 4-Flexarm System - No Shocks	1156223	1156224	\$1400.99

JK/JKU: 4" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 4" • Max Tire: 37" • Note(s): 11, 20, 51, 53, 59 • **Install Time: 5 hours**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 4" Coil Spring Base Lift Kit includes just the basic lift components only and doesn't have the driveability of a full suspension system. Requires adjustable control arms and adjustable front track bar to correct suspension geometry. An adjustable rear track bar is recommended.

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, 0.5" coil spring spacers/retainers, rear track bar bracket, front and rear bump stop extensions and strike pads, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front and rear brake lines, front brake line anchor kit, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.



JK 2 DOOR JKU 4 DOOR

4" Spring Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1251421	1251401	\$1189.99
4" Spring Lift - No Shocks	1151421	1151401	\$904.99

JK/JKU: 3" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 3" • Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 11, 20, 51, 54, 57, 60 • **Install Time: 5 hours**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 3" Coil Spring Base Kit includes just the basic lift components only and doesn't have the driveability of a full suspension system. Requires longer preset or adjustable control arms and adjustable front track bar to correct suspension geometry.

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, rear track bar bracket, front bump stop extensions, rear bump stop strike pads, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, front brake line anchor kit, rear brake line relocation, exhaust spacers, all necessary hardware, and more.



JK 2 DOOR JKU 4 DOOR

3" Spring Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1251202	1251200	\$983.99
3" Spring Lift - No Shocks	1151202	1151200	\$698.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM — WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



2.5" & 1.5" COIL SPRING & SPACER LIFT KITS

JK/JKU: 2.5" COIL SPRING LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2.5" • Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 21, 51, 61, 62 • **Install Time: 4 hours**



1251000

Engineered with driveability in mind, the ultra-simple TeraFlex JK/JKU: 2.5" Coil Spring Lift Kit comes with the basic components required to fit larger tires for increased ground clearance and better off-road capability without compromising on-road handling.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil springs, rear track bar bracket, front bump stop extensions, rear bump stop strike pads, rear sway bar links, coil spring retainers, rear brake line relocation, all necessary hardware, and more.

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR	
2.5" Spring Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1251002	1251000	\$835.99
2.5" Spring Lift w/ Shock Extensions	1352002	1352000	\$570.99
2.5" Spring Lift - No Shocks or Ext.	1351002	1351000	\$548.99

JK/JKU: 2.5" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2.5" • Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 21, 51, 61, 62 • **Install Time: 4 hours**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 2.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit is the most economical way to fit larger tires and increase ground clearance with the least amount of modifications. Don't let its affordability fool you; this 2.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit includes the innovative TeraFlex spring retention spacer that prevents the spring from dropping out during extreme articulation.

INCLUDES: 2.5" lift coil spring spacers, rear track bar bracket, front bump stop extensions, rear bump stop strike pads, rear sway bar links, rear brake line relocation, all necessary hardware.



1255200

2.5" Spacer Lift w/ 9550 Shocks	1255200	\$580.99
2.5" Spacer Lift w/ Shock Extensions	1355210	\$387.99
2.5" Spacer Lift - No Shocks or Ext.	1355200	\$295.99

JK/JKU: 1.5" COIL SPRING LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 1.5" • Max Tire: 33" • Note(s): 19, 51 • **Install Time: 3 hours**

Give your JK/JKU Wrangler some attitude with the TeraFlex JK/JKU: 1.5" Coil Spring Lift Kit. This kit corrects the factory nose-down rake giving your rig a more aggressive stance. Our linear rate coil springs improve off-road capability without negatively affecting highway handling.

Not only does the 1.5" Coil Spring Lift Kit clear larger tires, but the higher rate coil springs help compensate for heavier aftermarket bumpers and winch, a larger spare tire, or weekend gear.

INCLUDES: 1.5" lift coil springs, front sway bar links, all necessary hardware.



	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR	
1.5" Spring Lift - No Shocks	1351502	1351500	\$445.99

JK/JKU: 1.5" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT



Lift Height: 1.5" • Max Tire: 33" • Note(s): 19, 51 • **Install Time: 3 hours**



Give your JK/JKU Wrangler some attitude with the TeraFlex JK/JKU: 1.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit. This affordable kit corrects the factory nose-down rake giving your rig a more aggressive stance with the least amount of modifications.

The additional height helps compensate for heavier aftermarket bumpers and winch, a larger spare tire, or weekend gear. For the price, our Performance Spacer Lift Kits can't be beat!

INCLUDES: 1.5" lift coil spring spacers, front sway bar links, all necessary hardware.

1.5" Spacer Lift - No Shocks	1155200	\$181.99
------------------------------	---------	-----------------



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



2" ALPINE REAR STRETCH KITS:

Lengthen the wheelbase and center the rear wheels on your JK/JKU Wrangler with one of our TeraFlex 2" Alpine Rear Stretch Kits. The additional 2" stretch improves wheelbase characteristics including climbing under extreme conditions as well as rear tire clearance.

The new relocation brackets ensure the rear coil springs (not included) remain vertical to prevent spring bowing. Although it's been designed for aftermarket "high-line" fenders, this kit will still work with the factory fender flares.

JK/JKU: 2" ALPINE REAR STRETCH KIT & FRONT ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT

Stretch: 2" • Note(s): 10, 18, 51, 55, 63 • **Install Time: 17 hours**



INCLUDES: (4) Alpine Long Flexarms (front upper, front lower) & front Brackets, (4) Alpine Mid Flexarms (rear upper, rear lower), rear upper spring relocation brackets, rear track bar relocation brackets, rear lower bump stop relocation pads, all necessary hardware.

2" Alpine Rear Stretch Kit & Front Alpine Long Flexarm Kit

1259100 **\$1951.99**

JK/JKU: 1.25" BODY LIFT KIT



Lift Height: 1.25" • Max Tire: 33" • Note(s): 19, 64 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 1.25" Body Lift Kit is perfect for the budget-minded enthusiast wanting a simple lift to clear larger tires without altering the vehicle's center-of-gravity. Combine the 1.25" Body Lift Kit with one of our Performance Spacer, Coil Spring, or Suspension System lift kits for additional clearance.

Molded from UHMW polyethylene for longevity and corrosion resistance. This easy-to-install bolt-on kit doesn't require grinding, cutting, or repurposing of factory hardware. No grille removal required.

INCLUDES: 1.25" body lift spacers, all necessary hardware including larger washers.



1.25" Body Lift Kit

4152100 **\$195.99**

JK/JKU: 2" ALPINE REAR STRETCH KIT

Stretch: 2" • Note(s): 10, 18, 51, 55, 63 • **Install Time: 7 hours**



INCLUDES: (4) Alpine Mid Flexarms (rear upper, rear lower), rear upper spring relocation brackets, rear track bar relocation brackets, rear lower bump stop relocation pads, all necessary hardware.

2" Alpine Rear Stretch Kit

1257100 **\$997.99**

JK/JKU: LIFT COIL SPRINGS

Note(s): 23 • **Install Time: 3 hours**



TeraFlex JK/JKU: Lift Coil Springs are perfectly engineered for your JL/JLU Jeep Wrangler. Our engineers focused on extensive rate tuning and dynamic balance between front and rear load bias to produce Lift Coil Springs that deliver unsurpassed highway handling and off-road performance. Sold in pairs.

JK 2 DOOR **JKU 4 DOOR**

1.5" Front Springs	1853022	1853052	\$211.99
1.5" Rear Springs	1854022	1854052	\$211.99
2.5" Front Springs	1853052	1853102	\$211.99
2.5" Front Springs	1854052	1854102	\$211.99
3" Front Springs	1853102	1853202	\$211.99
3" Rear Springs	1854102	1854202	\$211.99
3" Outback (HD) Front Springs	1861102	1863202	\$211.99
3" Outback (HD) Rear Springs	1862202	1864202	\$211.99
4" Front Springs	1853202	1853402	\$211.99
4" Rear Springs	1854202	1854402	\$211.99
6" Front Springs	1853402	1853602	\$211.99
6" Rear Springs	1854402	1854602	\$211.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



SUSPENSION COMPONENTS

JK/JKU: COIL SPRING SPACERS

Use these TeraFlex JK/JKU: Coil Spring Spacers to level out a loaded vehicle. Compatible with stock height or lifted vehicles. Sold individually.

Rear Coil Spring Spacers also incorporate our industry exclusive spring retainer and guide, which help realign the coil spring to its proper location during extreme articulation preventing the spring from dropping out.

FRONT	0.5" Front Spring Spacer	1953100	\$13.99
	1" Front Spring Spacer	1953075	\$18.99
	2.5" Front Spring Spacer	1953200	\$31.99

REAR	0.5" Rear Spring Spacer	1954105	\$26.99
	1" Rear Spring Spacer	1954100	\$34.99
	2" Rear Spring Spacer	1954200	\$72.99
	2.5" Rear Spring Spacer	1954205	\$75.99



JK/JKU: BUMP STOP EXTENSIONS & STRIKE PADS

Install Time: 1 hour

FRONT



1954802



REAR



Proper bump stop length and/or bump stop strike pad height is crucial for preventing damage to suspension components, shock absorbers, and fenders. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

TeraFlex Upper Bump Stop Extensions extend the reach of the factory microcellular bump stop to progressively absorb impact. Simply "pop-in" to the factory bump stop tower for an easy installation.

TeraFlex Bump Stop Strike Pads are designed to work in conjunction with the SpeedBump Bump Stop System to fine tune your final bump stop length. Features a simple bolt-on installation.

FRONT	2.75" Front Upper Extension Kit	1953800	\$44.99
	2.5" SpeedBump Front Lower Strike Pad Kit	1467250	\$51.99
	2.25" Front Lower Strike Pad Kit (4-6" Lift)	1910234	\$32.99
	1.25" SpeedBump Front Lower Strike Pad Kit	1467125	\$32.99

REAR	2.75" Rear Lower Strike Pad Kit	1954700	\$47.99
	2" Rear Upper Extension Kit (4-6" Lift)	1954802	\$39.99
	0.75" SpeedBump Rear Lower Strike Pad Kit	1954600	\$28.99
	SpeedBump Rear Upper Strike Pad Kit	1992000	\$27.99

JK/JKU: COIL SPRING RETAINER KITS

Install Time: 1 hour

TeraFlex JK/JKU: Coil Spring Retainers are essential during rapid suspension cycling to prevent the spring from unloading causing rotation or shifting. Precision cut and zinc plated for durability. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

Front Lower & Rear Upper Spring Retainer Kit	4951000	\$28.99
Front Lower Spring Retainer Kit	4951300	\$10.99
Rear Upper Spring Retainer Kit	4951400	\$18.99
Rear Lower Spring Retainer Kit	4954300	\$20.99



JK/JKU: SHOCK EXTENSION KITS

Install Time: 1 hour

Use these bolt-on TeraFlex JK/JKU: Shock Extensions to optimize extended and collapsed lengths of factory length shocks with a 2-2.5" lift kit. A must to restore proper handling on your lifted JK/JKU Wrangler. Perfect for those on a budget. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

Front Upper Shock Extension Kit	1553800	\$36.99
Rear Upper Shock Extension Kit	1554800	\$56.99



2012-2018 JK/JKU: EXHAUST SPACER KIT

Install Time: 1 hour [YouTube](#)



The TeraFlex 2012-2018 JK/JKU: Exhaust Spacer Kit is required for all 2012-2018 JK/JKU Wrangler models with 2.5" or more lift. Prevents contact between the front driveshaft and the exhaust crossover pipe during suspension down travel. Installs between the exhaust header flanges and the crossover pipe flanges to move the crossover pipe rearward for proper driveshaft clearance.

2012-2018 Exhaust Spacer Kit	2610000	\$54.99
------------------------------	---------	---------



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV





JK/JKU WRANGLER: TERAFLEX LIFT KIT & SUSPENSION SYSTEM GUIDE

Lift Height	Max Tire Size	JK 2-Door Part #	JKU 4-Door Part #	Suspension Lift Kit Type	Available Shocks	Coil Springs	Spacers	2 Flexarms	4 Flexarms	6 Flexarms	8 Flexarms	Long Flexarm Bracket	Front Track Bar	Rear Track Bar Bracket	Rear Track Bar	Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects	Sway Bar Links	Front Brake Line Anchor	Rear Brake Line Relocation	Brake Lines	SpeedBump Bump Stops	Progressive Bump Stops	Bump Stop Extensions
1.5"	33"	1155200		Spacer Lift			X									Front							
1.5"	33"	1351502	1351500	Coil Spring Lift		X										Front							
1.5"	33"	See page 36		Sport ST1 System	Falcon	X									X							Front	Rear
2.5"	35"	1355200		Spacer Lift			X								X		Rear	X					Front
2.5"	35"	1355210		Spacer Lift	Extensions		X								X		Rear	X					Front
2.5"	35"	1255200		Spacer Lift	9550 VSS		X								X		Rear	X					Front
2.5"	35"	1351002	1351000	Coil Spring Lift		X									X		Rear	X					Front
2.5"	35"	1352002	1352000	Coil Spring Lift	Extensions	X									X		Rear	X					Front
2.5"	35"	1251002	1251000	Coil Spring Lift	9550 VSS	X									X		Rear	X					Front
2.5"	35"	See page 36		Sport ST2 System	Falcon	X		Sport							X		Rear	X				F & R	
3"	35"	1151202	1151200	Base Coil Spring Lift		X									X		Rear	X					Front
3"	35"	1251202	1251000	Base Coil Spring Lift	9550 VSS	X									X		Rear	X					Front
3"	35"	1156223	1156224	4-Arm Lift System		X		Sport							X		Rear	X					Front
3"	35"	1256223	1256224	4-Arm Lift System	9550 VSS	X			Sport						X		Rear	X					Front
3"	35"	See page 35		Sport ST3 System	Falcon	X				Sport					X		Rear	X					Rear
3"	35"	See page 34		Alpine CT3 System	Falcon	X					Alpine				X		Rear	X					Rear
3"	35"	1167202	1167204	Outback System		X					Alpine				X		Rear	X					Rear
4"	37"	1151421	1151401	Base Coil Spring Lift		X									X		Rear	X					F & R
4"	37"	1251421	1251401	Base Coil Spring Lift	9550 VSS	X									X		Rear	X					F & R
4"	37"	1156403	1156401	8-Arm Lift System		X					Alpine				X		Rear	X					F & R
4"	37"	1451403	1451401	8-Arm Lift System	9550 VSS	X					Alpine				X		Rear	X					F & R
4"	37"	See page 33		Alpine CT4 System	Falcon	X					Alpine				X		Rear	X					Rear
4"	37"	1145042	1145044	Prerunner System		X					Alpine				X		Rear	X					F & R
6"	38"	See page 32		Alpine CT6 System	Falcon	X					Alpine				X		Rear	X					Rear

Please note this is not an all-inclusive list of included components



FALCON PERFORMANCE SHOCKS:

- JK/JKU Corner-specific shock absorber w/ race-inspired performance
- Front upper offset stud design provides maximum shock body to frame clearance during articulation
- Outboard mounting increases clearance for lifted vehicles w/ raised track bar brackets
- Rear shock body (all) and reservoir (piggyback) positioned on bottom eliminates shaft damage from rocks kicked up by the tires
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a consistent firm feel through all driving conditions

*SEE PAGES 14-15 FOR MORE FALCON SHOCKS FEATURES & BENEFITS



**JK/JKU: FALCON SERIES 3.4
REMOTE AIR ADJUST PIGGYBACK SHOCKS**

Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 3.5 hours** YouTube

Falcon Series 3.4 Remote Air Adjust Piggyback Shocks feature a two-position Remote Air Adjust Switch to adjust damping settings from soft to firm. These settings are tuned to be noticeable and functional – you'll wonder how you ever drove a Jeep without the in-cab switch option. Requires an aftermarket air compressor.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.4 Remote Air-Adjust Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), wiring loom, switch, air lines, fittings, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.4 Remote Air Adjust shocks feature a 2-position in-cab Remote Air Adjust Switch to adjust damping settings from soft to firm
- These settings are tuned to be noticeable and functional
- Ideal for the Jeoper who wants to quickly switch from daily driver comfort to a predictable and firm trail ride
- Requires an aftermarket air compressor



1.5-2.5" Lift
3-4.5" Lift
5-6" Lift

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR	
	02-01-34-400-002	03-01-34-400-002	\$1799.99
	02-01-34-400-253	03-01-34-400-253	\$1799.99
	02-01-34-400-406	03-01-34-400-406	\$1799.99

**JK/JKU: FALCON SERIES 3.3
FAST ADJUST PIGGYBACK SHOCKS**

Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours** YouTube

Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks offer a wide range of adjustability with their easy to use three-position Fast Adjust Knob. Settings include soft, medium, and firm. The middle setting incorporates an eight-position Micro Adjust Dial for more precise tuning between soft and firm.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.3 Fast Adjust Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.3 Fast Adjust shocks can be tuned for specific terrain and/or handling traits
- Fast Adjust Knob w/ 3 compression settings for large damping adjustments
- Micro Position Dial w/ 8 compression settings for finer damping adjustments
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting to adjust damping for all driving conditions
- Upgradeable to 3.4 Remote Air Adjust (# 00-10-34-400-160) via a Cartridge Upgrade Kit for quick compression adjustments (sold separately) – contact customer service for details



1.5-2.5" Lift
3-4.5" Lift
5-6" Lift

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR	
	02-01-33-400-002	03-01-33-400-002	\$1549.99
	02-01-33-400-253	03-01-33-400-253	\$1549.99
	02-01-33-400-406	03-01-33-400-406	\$1549.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV





FALCON SERIES 3 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS:

- Piggyback design features increased oil and gas capacity vs. monotube or twin-tube designs reducing heat buildup for more consistent performance
- Piggyback fluid passage design flows 6x more oil than restrictive reservoir hose designs as well as eliminates common leakage issues found in banjo and swivel fittings
- Front shock features unique piggyback design w/ horizontal reservoir to increase clearance for large tires



JK/JKU: FALCON SERIES 3.2 ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours** YouTube

Falcon Series 3.2 Adjustable Piggyback Shocks feature a simplified eight-position Tool Adjust Micro Position Dial to fine tune damping for specific terrain and handling characteristics. The eight micro positions tune compression damping from soft to firm. This shock offers 80% of the adjustability of the Series 3.3 Fast Adjust model at a lower cost minus the convenience of the Fast Adjust Knob.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.2 Adjustable Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.2 Adjustable shocks can be tuned for specific terrain and/or handling characteristics
- Tool Adjust Micro Position Dial w/ 8 compression settings for finer damping adjustments from soft to firm
- Hex Adjuster Tool included
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting to adjust damping for all driving conditions
- Upgradeable to 3.4 Remote Air Adjust or 3.3 Fast Adjust via Cartridge Upgrade Kits for quick compression adjustments (sold separately) – contact customer service for details

1.5-2.5" Lift
3-4.5" Lift
5-6" Lift

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR	
	02-01-32-400-002	03-01-32-400-002	\$1299.99
	02-01-32-400-253	03-01-32-400-253	\$1299.99
	02-01-32-400-406	03-01-32-400-406	\$1299.99

JK/JKU: FALCON SERIES 3.1 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours** YouTube

Falcon Series 3.1 Piggyback Shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort on road, while the increased compression damping provides more aggressive off-road handling. Fixed-rate Series 3.1 shocks have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.1 Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.1 shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort on road as well as more aggressive off-road handling
- Fixed rate damping optimized for on- and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a predictable and firm ride through all driving conditions
- Upgradeable to 3.4 Remote Air Adjust or 3.3 Fast Adjust or 3.2 Tool Adjust via Cartridge Upgrade Kits for quick compression adjustments (sold separately) – contact customer service for details



1.5-2.5" Lift
3-4.5" Lift
5-6" Lift

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR	
	02-01-31-400-002	03-01-31-400-002	\$1149.99
	02-01-31-400-253	03-01-31-400-253	\$1149.99
	02-01-31-400-406	03-01-31-400-406	\$1149.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



FALCON SERIES 2 MONOTUBE SHOCKS

JK/JKU: FALCON SERIES 2.1 MONOTUBE SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours**  YouTube

Falcon Series 2.1 Monotube Shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort for daily driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package. Fixed-rate Series 2.1 shocks have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 2.1 Monotube Shocks (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 2.1 shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort for daily driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package
- Fixed-rate damping optimized for on- and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a predictable and firm ride through all driving conditions

1.5-2.5" Lift
3-3.5" Lift
4-6" Lift

	<u>JK 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JKU 4 DOOR</u>	
	02-01-21-400-002	03-01-21-400-002	\$649.99
	02-01-21-400-253	03-01-21-400-253	\$649.99
	02-01-21-400-406	03-01-21-400-406	\$649.99



JK/JKU: FALCON SERIES 2.1 SPORT MONOTUBE SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours**  YouTube

Falcon Series 2.1 Sport Monotube Shocks feature increased compression damping for more aggressive off-road handling and stability. Fixed-rate Series 2.1 Sport shocks have been optimized for off-road driving without giving up on-road performance

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 2.1 Sport Monotube Shocks (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 2.1 Sport shocks provide more aggressive handling and stability on and off road
- Fixed-rate damping optimized for off-road driving w/out giving up on-road performance
- Ideal for the serious enthusiast wanting a consistently firm feel through all driving conditions

1.5-2.5" Lift
3-3.5" Lift
4-6" Lift

	<u>JK 2 DOOR</u>	<u>JKU 4 DOOR</u>	
	02-01-21-400-002-1	03-01-21-400-002-1	\$749.99
	02-01-21-400-253-1	03-01-21-400-253-1	\$749.99
	02-01-21-400-406-1	03-01-21-400-406-1	\$749.99

JK/JKU: FALCON CARTRIDGE UPGRADE KITS & ACCESSORIES

Install Time: Call Customer Service for details

 YouTube

3.4 Remote Air Adjust Kit	00-10-34-400-160	\$649.99
3.3 Fast Adjust Kit	00-10-33-400-160	\$399.99
3.2 Tool Adjust Kit	00-10-32-400-160	\$159.99

ACCESSORIES

3.4 Wire Harness Extension Kit	59-09-01-002	\$9.99
--------------------------------	--------------	---------------



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV





JK/JKU: FALCON NEXUS EF 2.2 FAST ADJUST STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • Note(s): 169 • **Install Time: 1 hour** • **PATENTED DESIGN:** PAT. #9890828 YouTube

The Falcon Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust Steering Stabilizer offers a wide range of adjustability with its three-position Fast Adjust Knob. Settings include soft, medium, and firm.

INCLUDES: Falcon Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust Steering Stabilizer, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust stabilizers offer a wide range of adjustability for specific terrain and/or handling characteristics
- Three-position Fast Adjust Knob settings include soft, medium, firm
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting to adjust damping for all driving conditions

Stock Tie Rod (1-3/8")	01-02-22-110-138	\$349.99
HD Tie Rod (1-5/8")	01-02-22-110-158	\$349.99



JK/JKU: FALCON NEXUS EF 2.1 STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • Note(s): 169 • **Install Time: 1 hour** • **PATENTED DESIGN:** PAT. #9890828 YouTube

The Falcon Nexus EF 2.1 Steering Stabilizer improves steering feel on daily-driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package. Fixed-rate Series 2.1 stabilizers have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: Falcon Nexus EF 2.1 Steering Stabilizer, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Nexus EF 2.1 stabilizers improve steering feel on daily-driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package.
- Fixed-rate damping optimized for on-and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps that frequently take the beaten trail

Stock Tie Rod (1-3/8")	01-02-21-110-138	\$259.99
HD Tie Rod (1-5/8")	01-02-21-110-158	\$259.99

*SEE PAGES 14-15 FOR MORE FALCON SHOCKS & STEERING STABILIZERS FEATURES & BENEFITS

FALCON REAR SHOCK SKID PLATES

JK/JKU: FALCON HD REAR SHOCK SKID PLATE KIT

Note(s): 66, 67, 68, 69 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

HD Rear Shock Skid Plate **36-07-01-300** **\$126.99**



JK/JKU: FALCON BOLT-ON REAR SHOCK SKID PLATE KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

Bolt-On Rear Shock Skid Plate **36-07-01-200** **\$95.99**



HD and Bolt-On Rear Shock Skid Plates give the serious off-roader extra peace-of-mind when leaving civilization behind. These skid plates are designed specifically for JK/JKU: Falcon Series 3 Piggyback shocks but can also be used with Series 2 monotube shocks. Constructed from 1/4" cold rolled steel with Eco-Guard mounting hardware.



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



JK/JKU: FOX PERFORMANCE SERIES 2.0 RESERVOIR SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • *Install Time: 1.5 hours (all 4 shocks)*  YouTube

TeraFlex partnered with Fox Factory to create a long-travel performance shock absorber with proprietary TeraFlex valving to handle the demands of a prerunner setup. Testing with the Fox development team in the southern California desert resulted in one of the most performance-oriented race-ready shocks available for its time. Our proprietary valving combined with data from on-site tuning and extensive driver feedback data resulted in a shock that can handle some of the toughest and fastest trails out there.

With its race developed high-flow damping piston and TeraFlex Jeep-specific valving matched to our suspension systems, the Performance Series 2.0 Reservoir Shocks provide a predictable ride quality capable of handling the toughest terrain. Our proprietary FOX valving codes in these prerunner shocks are only available through TeraFlex or one of our authorized dealers. Available individually or as a set.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Remote reservoir increases oil and gas volume for better heat dissipation
- Aircraft-grade 6061-T6 aluminum alloy shock body resists wear and protects internal components while providing superior heat dissipation
- 2" smooth bore and honed seamless alloy shock body for optimal performance
- Clear hard-anodized finish for corrosion resistance
- 5/8" induction hardened chrome plated alloy steel shaft resists rock damage, corrosion, and shaft buckling
- Internal Floating Piston (IFP) reduces cavitation
- Velocity sensitive valve plates
- Valving optimized to match TeraFlex suspension systems
- Black anodized 6061-T6 billet aluminum eyelets and body cap
- Snap-ring retention assembly prevents vibration induced unthreading



	2.5-4"	5-6"	
All 4	1980200	1980500	\$977.99
Front - Each	1982820	1982865	\$243.99
Rear - Each	1982819	1982864	\$243.99

UNIVERSAL: REMOTE RESERVOIR MOUNTING BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 1 hour



The TeraFlex Universal: Front Shock Remote Reservoir Mounting Bracket Kit mounts the shock reservoir to the vehicle's frame and away from damage caused by debris flung from the tires. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

Reservoir Mounting Kit	4909100	\$21.99
------------------------	---------	----------------

JK/JKU: FOX PERFORMANCE SERIES 2.0 IFP STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • Install Time: 0.5 hour



The TeraFlex-tuned JK/JKU: FOX Factory Performance Series 2.0 Smooth Body IFP Steering Stabilizer features an aircraft-grade 6061-T6 heat-treated aluminum shock body with impact cold forged body construction. The IFP (Internal Floating Piston) provides controlled turning with a responsive feel, while the heat treated and hard chrome plated 5/8" diameter alloy steel shaft provides long lasting performance.

Fox 2.0 IFP Stabilizer	1980986	\$162.99
------------------------	---------	-----------------

JK/JKU: STEERING STABILIZER RELOCATION MOUNTING BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Steering Stabilizer Relocation Mounting Bracket Kit moves the steering stabilizer up nearly 2.5" to help reduce damage to the stabilizer shaft or body. The 6061-T6 aluminum clamp and forged 10.9 grade stud reposition the stabilizer to reduce "tie rod roll" that causes a dead spot of un-resisted movement in the steering.

FITS:

- Fox 2.0 Performance Series 2.0 IFP and 9550 VSS steering stabilizers
- Does NOT work w/ Falcon Nexus EF Steering Stabilizers.

Stock Tie Rod (1-3/8")	1123140	\$72.99
HD Tie Rod (1-5/8")	1123160	\$72.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



JK/JKU: 9550 VSS TWIN-TUBE SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours (all 4 shocks)**

	<u>2.5" LIFT</u>	<u>3-4" LIFT</u>	<u>6" LIFT</u>	
All 4	1545100	1545200	1545400	\$284.99
Front - Each	1553100	1553200	1553400	\$71.99
Rear - Each	1554100	1554200	1554400	\$71.99



Designed specifically for the JK/JKU Wrangler, TeraFlex 9550 VSS (Vehicle Specific Shocks) Twin-Tube Shocks are engineered, valved, and tuned for extreme off-road performance while retaining a smooth highway ride. Additionally, a proprietary in-house velocity valve is tuned to react in sync with TeraFlex suspension systems and lift kits making them the perfect upgrade for your lift.

The twin-tube design, oversized external tube with e-dipped finish, triple-chrome plated rod with oil block and seal, internal travel stop limiter, premium quality rubber bushings, and Jeep specific mounting contributes to the 9550 VSS Twin-Tube Shock's performance, durability, and comfort.

Available individually or as a set.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- JK/JKU Specific Mounting (Front: stem/eyelet; Rear: bar pin/eyelet)
- Robust and rugged twin-tube design is geared toward hardcore off-road abuse
- HD shock canister provides strong protection from damage
- Outer tube protects inner tube from damage – a dent in the outer tube won't affect the shock's function
- Twin-tube design provides longer stroke travel
- Induction-hardened, triple-chrome plated rod provides strength
- Large diameter piston lowers internal operating temperatures
- Velocity valve tuned to react perfectly w/ TeraFlex suspensions
- Oil block and seal keep all internal fluids contained and sealed

- Travel limiter minimizes the impact of over-compression
- Double-welded shock eyelets for support and reinforcement
- Premium quality rubber bushings
- Durable black e-dipped finish resists salt and other corrosives
- Limited lifetime warranty

JK/JKU: 9550 VSS STEERING STABILIZER

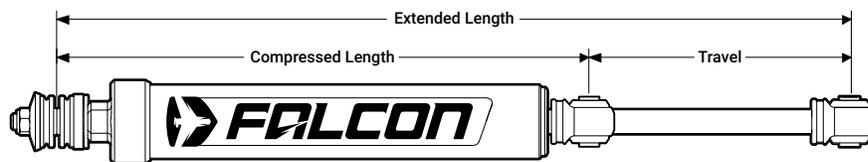
Fits: 0-6" Lift • **Install Time: 0.5 hour** YouTube

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 9550 VSS Steering Stabilizer reduces bump steer, front end shimmy, and/or wobble in modified JK/JKU Wrangler models with lifted suspension systems and larger off-road tires. Also fits TJ/LJ Wrangler.

With an oversized 2" diameter shock body and 5/8" hardened chrome rod, this steering stabilizer is superior to the factory damper and meets the additional demands and stresses of a modified off-road vehicle. An upgraded premium seal prevents pressure loss, while an integrated dust shield protects the shock rod from high impact salt and sand damage.



9550 VSS Stabilizer 1513001 **\$60.99**



Shock Application	Front – Stem-Eyelet			Rear – Bar Pin-Eyelet				
	Lift Height	Shock	A Extended Length	B Travel	C Compressed Length	D Extended Length	E Travel	F Compressed Length
JK/JKU 2007-2018	1.5-2.5"	Falcon Monotube	25.10"	8.40"	16.70"	24.40"	8.40"	16.00"
	1.5-2.5"	Falcon Piggyback	25.70"	10.00"	15.70"	25.30"	10.00"	15.30"
	2.5"	TeraFlex 9550	25.65"	9.50"	16.15"	25.00"	9.35"	15.65"
	3-3.5"	Falcon Monotube	27.00"	9.20"	17.80"	26.30"	9.20"	17.10"
	3-4.5"	Falcon Piggyback	28.10"	11.20"	16.90"	27.70"	11.20"	16.50"
	2.5-4"	FOX Reservoir	26.70"	10.50"	16.20"	27.65"	11.20"	16.45"
	3-4"	TeraFlex 9550	27.65"	10.40"	17.25"	28.10"	10.85"	17.25"
	4-6"	Falcon Monotube	29.10"	10.20"	18.90"	28.40"	10.20"	18.20"
	5-6"	Falcon Piggyback	30.30"	12.30"	18.00"	29.90"	12.30"	17.60"
	5-6"	FOX Reservoir	30.60"	12.40"	18.20"	29.95"	12.10"	17.85"
6" +	TeraFlex 9550	31.65"	12.37"	19.35"	32.10"	12.85"	19.25"	

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



TERAFLEX SPEED BUMP

HIGH PERFORMANCE BUMP STOPS

JK/JKU: SPEEDBUMP BUMP STOPS:

- JK/JKU specific tuned for high-speed performance
- Performance-tuned closed-cell nitrogen charged microcellular polyurethane technology
- Absorbs large impact energy progressively during compression to prevent bent axle tubes
- Prevents damage to suspension components, shock absorbers, and fenders
- Quiet movement and function (no pad-slap clunk)
- Maintains progressive nature during all conditions
- Will not fade or dissipate under extended heavy use

- Unaffected by temperature extremes – retains flexibility in thermal or subzero temps
- Resistant to all types of environmental conditions (mud, salt, sand, dust, etc.)
- Compatible w/ all suspension systems that retain factory axle spring mounting locations
- Maintenance-free, all composite construction
- Simple installation – no welding required (except Prerunner rear)
- Patented technology
- Limited lifetime warranty

JK/JKU: SPEEDBUMP & PROGRESSIVE BUMP STOP KITS

Install Time: 5 hours  YouTube



1.5-2.5" LIFT

1.5" Progressive Front - Pair	1958150	\$134.99
2.5" Progressive - All 4	1958200	\$254.99

2-2.5" LIFT

2-2.5" SpeedBump Front - Pair	1953752	\$361.99
2.5-3.5" Progressive Rear - Pair	1958252	\$127.99

3-3.5" LIFT

3-3.5" Complete Kit - All 4	1958250	\$479.99
3-3.5" SpeedBump Front - Pair	1958251	\$351.99
2.5-3.5" Progressive Rear - Pair	1958252	\$127.99

4" LIFT

4" SpeedBump Kit - All 4	1958400	\$741.99
4" SpeedBump Front - Pair	1958401	\$372.99
4" SpeedBump Rear - Pair	1954760	\$372.99

6" LIFT

6" SpeedBump Kit - All 4	1958600	\$775.99
6" SpeedBump Front - Pair	1958601	\$387.99
6" SpeedBump Rear - Pair	1958602	\$387.99

JK/JKU: PRERUNNER SPEEDBUMP BUMP STOP KITS

Note(s): 55, 70 • Install Time: 7 hours



TeraFlex JK/JKU: Prerunner SpeedBump Bump Stop Kits features 3"-stroke bump stops at all four corners for maximum suspension control. The rear bump stop canister must be welded into the frame. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

3-3.5" Front Bump Stop Kit	1958251	\$351.99
3" Rear Bump Stop Kit	1958260	\$381.99

4"-Stroke SpeedBump Mounting Sleeve - Pairs	1944790	\$27.99
3"-Stroke SpeedBump Mounting Sleeve w/ Clamp - Pairs	4954770	\$55.99
3"-Stroke SpeedBump Mounting Sleeve - Pairs	1944780	\$25.99

JK/JKU: SPEEDBUMP FRONT JOUNCE TUBE BRACE KIT

Note(s): 78 • Install Time: 2 hours

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: SpeedBump Front Spring Bucket Jounce Tube Brace Kit adds an extra layer of protection to your suspension over the factory JK/JKU spring guide and jounce tube, which can deform during hard compression and suspension movement. This kit is designed only to work with TeraFlex SpeedBump Front Bump Stops. Sold in pairs.



Front Jounce Tube Brace Kit	4946810	\$42.99
-----------------------------	---------	---------

JK/JKU: SPEEDBUMP ADJUSTMENT SPACER KITS

Install Time: 0.5 hour

Use one of these SpeedBump Front Bump Stop Adjustment Spacer Kits to fine tune the final compression length of your suspension. Spacing down the SpeedBump Front Bump Stops effectively increases bump stop length to compensate for additional lift and/or larger tires. Recommended for 3" Lift SpeedBump Front Bump Stops.



Adjustment Spacer Kit (0.25", 0.75") - 2 Pair	1944730	\$18.99
Adjustment Spacer Kit (0.25", 0.75", 2") - 3 Pair	1944740	\$28.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



JK/JKU: NOMAD OFF-ROAD WHEEL

Note(s): 36 • **Install Time: 1 hour**  YouTube

Round out your build with a set of these tough and durable TeraFlex Nomad Off-Road Wheels. These cast alloy wheels feature a reinterpretation of the classic six-hole design. Engineered with a “form follows function” philosophy resulting in a technical look.

With its modular plug system, the TeraFlex Nomad Off-Road Wheel is the only wheel compatible with our all-new proprietary Air Down Valve that allows you to quickly air your tires down to a preset pressure. An adjustment screw allows you to set the preset pressure at any psi as low as 10 psi.

SPECS:

- Diameter x Width: 17" x 8.5"
- Bolt Pattern: 5x5"
- Offset: 0"
- Back Spacing: 4.75"
- JK/JKU: lug centric

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Cast from heat treated A356-T6 aluminum
- Strong enough to handle 40" tires
- Locking beads seat knurling allows for safely running lower air pressure
- Lack of “water troughs” prevents water pooling
- Dual-stage clear powder coat w/ UV inhibitors
- Easy to clean finish
- Modular Plug System accepts Air Deflator, Schrader valve, or Plug
- Symmetrical valve holes for balance
- Fully-Encapsulated Schrader valves to keep out contaminants

DELUXE WHEEL INCLUDES:

- Nomad Off-Road Wheel
- Center Cap
- Fully-Encapsulated Schrader Valve Stem Housing & Cap
- Air Deflator Kit

BASE WHEEL INCLUDES:

- Nomad Off-Road Wheel
- Center Cap
- Fully-Encapsulated Schrader Valve Stem Housing & Cap
- Deflator Valve Stem Wheel Plug

NOMAD
HEAVY DUTY OFF-ROAD WHEELS



1056159

NOMAD WHEEL

Base Wheel - Black	1056050	\$289.99
Base Wheel - Titanium	1056150	\$289.99
Deluxe Wheel - Black	1056059	\$314.99
Deluxe Wheel - Titanium	1056159	\$314.99

WHEEL ACCESSORIES

Center Cap - Each	1056004	\$23.99
Air Deflator Kit - Each	1056000	\$24.99
Schrader Valve Stem Housing & Cap - Each	1056001	\$14.99
Deflator Valve Stem Plug - Each	1056002	\$6.99

***SEE PAGE 29 FOR MORE NOMAD WHEEL FEATURES & BENEFITS**

1.25" WHEEL OFFSET ADAPTER KITS

Install Time: 1 hour + 0.5 hour for wheel bolt pattern change

These TeraFlex 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kits provide 1.25" offset for factory wheels for additional tire clearance when turning. Works with 8" wide or wider wheels with 4" or less backspacing. Made from 6061-T6 aluminum.



INCLUDES: (2) wheel offset adapters w/ pressed-in wheel studs, (10) spacer lug nuts.

JK/JKU: 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x5" to 5x5"	1055000	\$108.99
TJ/LJ: 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x4.5" to 5x4.5"	1005200	\$140.99
TJ/LJ: 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x4.5" to 5x5"	1055045	\$140.99
1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x5.5" to 5x5.5"	1055020	\$162.99

SPLINE DRIVE LUG NUT KITS

Install Time: 1 hour



Spline drive lug nuts maximize thread engagement, increase wheel security, and improve appearance. Works with aftermarket wheels requiring a smaller outside diameter lug nut. Includes a splined security key.

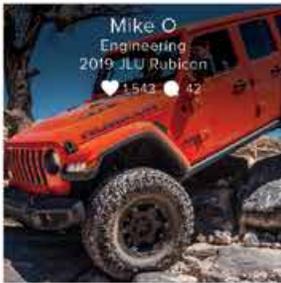
Available in either 23-piece set (plus security key) with 1/2" x 20 thread for factory 5-lug wheel studs or a 36-piece set (plus security key) with 9/16" x 18 thread for common 8-lug wheel studs.

5-Lug: 1/2"x20 - Chrome - 23 pcs	1050816	\$30.99
5-Lug: 1/2"x20 - Black - 23 pcs	1051816	\$42.99
8-Lug: 9/16"x18 - Chrome - 36 pcs	1050916	\$48.99
8-Lug: 9/16"x18 - Black - 36 pcs	1051916	\$63.99

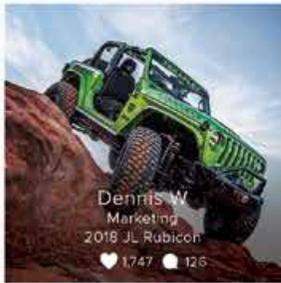
WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



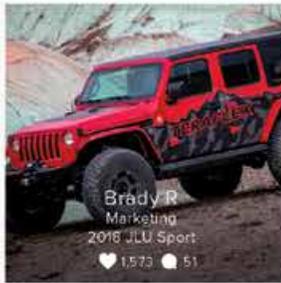
WE ARE TERAFLEX!



Mike O
Engineering
2019 JLU Rubicon
❤️ 1543 🗨️ 42



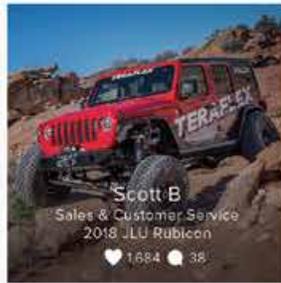
Dennis W
Marketing
2018 JL Rubicon
❤️ 1747 🗨️ 125



Brady R
Marketing
2018 JLU Sport
❤️ 1,573 🗨️ 51



Ben F
Administration
2012 JK Sport "RAW"
❤️ 1,743 🗨️ 64



Scott B
Sales & Customer Service
2018 JLU Rubicon
❤️ 1,684 🗨️ 38



Mark C
Axle Production
1997 TJ Sahara
❤️ 1,597 🗨️ 49



Jim W
Customer Service
2003 TJ
❤️ 1,745 🗨️ 22



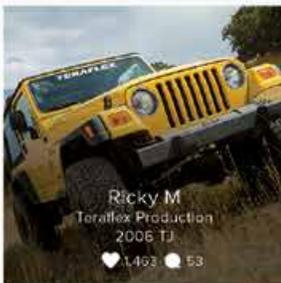
Adam B
Purchasing
2016 JK Sport
❤️ 1,452 🗨️ 23



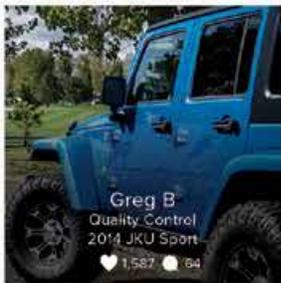
Ian F
Human Resources
2015 JKU Rubicon
❤️ 1,467 🗨️ 39



Jake P
Customer Service
2013 JKU Rubicon
❤️ 1,691 🗨️ 72



Ricky M
Teraflex Production
2006 TJ
❤️ 1,493 🗨️ 53



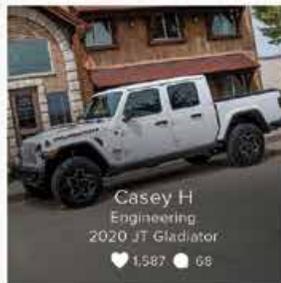
Greg B
Quality Control
2014 JKU Sport
❤️ 1,587 🗨️ 64



Paula V
Administration
2018 Grand Cherokee
❤️ 1,621 🗨️ 42



Austin P
Falcon Production
2005 TJU Rubicon
❤️ 1,499 🗨️ 57



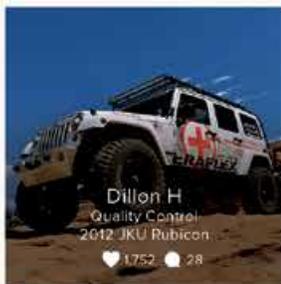
Casey H
Engineering
2020 JT Gladiator
❤️ 1,587 🗨️ 68



Mark F
Administration
1979 CJ7 Golden Eagle
❤️ 1,717 🗨️ 77



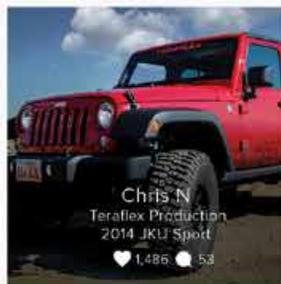
Ryan T
Fabrication
2004 LJ Sport
❤️ 1,567 🗨️ 55



Dillon H
Quality Control
2012 JKU Rubicon
❤️ 1,752 🗨️ 28



Dan P
Sales
2019 JLU Sport S
❤️ 1,677 🗨️ 24



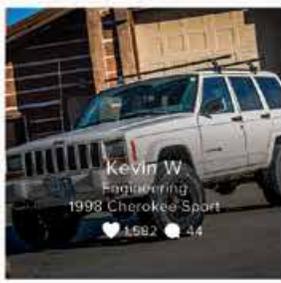
Chris N
Teraflex Production
2014 JKU Sport
❤️ 1,486 🗨️ 53



Taylor B
Customer Service
2000 Jeep TJ Sport
❤️ 1,466 🗨️ 52



Jake S
Falcon Production
2013 JKU Rubicon
❤️ 1,613 🗨️ 62



Kevin W
Engineering
1998 Cherokee Sport
❤️ 1,582 🗨️ 44



Corbin B
Axle Production
2016 JKU Sport
❤️ 1,587 🗨️ 84



Joe L
Axle Production
2005 LJ
❤️ 1,702 🗨️ 73

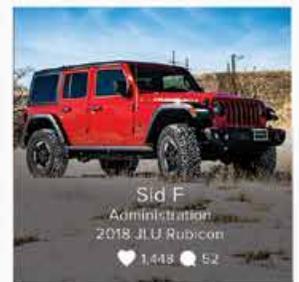
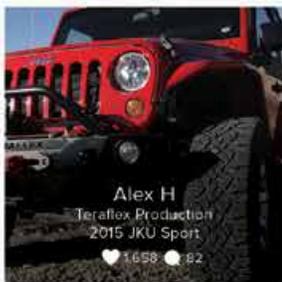
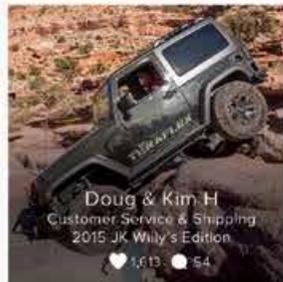
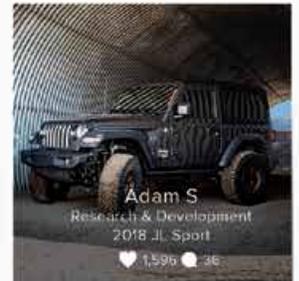
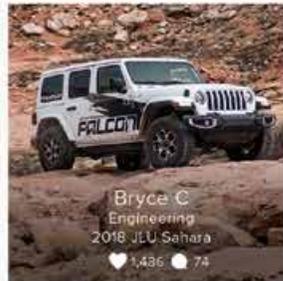
Following

TeraFlex

-Premium products for the Jeep Wrangler
-Suspensions, HD Axles, Body Armor, Performance Shocks

#TeraFlex

www.teraflex.com



JK/JKU ST FRONT SWAY BAR SYSTEMS

TeraFlex ST (Street & Trail) Front Sway Bar Systems are the most advanced manual sway bar disconnect systems available. The Easy Engagement Knob allows you to go from street to trail in seconds! Simply twist the knob to disengage the "Street" sway bar for unrestricted off-road articulation; then simply twist the knob again to re-engage the street sway bar for the highway!

Additionally, the forged sway bar arm features several link mounting points to fine tune the torsion rate.



JK/JKU: DUAL-RATE ST FRONT SWAY BAR SYSTEM

Note(s): 71, 72 • *Install Time: 5 hours* YouTube



This system incorporates two torsion bars: the "Street" bar is tuned for a stable ride and heavy-duty highway handling, while the "Trail" bar is tuned to control body sway and lean during side hill and off-camber situations with full off-road articulation.

Get the best of both worlds with the TeraFlex Dual-Rate ST Front Sway Bar System!

Dual-Rate ST Front (0-3" Lift)	1753720	\$933.99
Dual-Rate ST Front (4-6" Lift)	1753725	\$933.99

JK/JKU: SINGLE-RATE ST FRONT SWAY BAR SYSTEM

Note(s): 71, 72 • *Install Time: 4 hours*



A simplified version of our Dual-Rate ST Front Sway Bar System, the Single-Rate ST Front Sway Bar System features only the heavy-duty "Street" torsion bar (with Easy Engagement Knob) for superior highway handling.

Single-Rate ST Front (0-3" Lift)	1753710	\$683.99
Single-Rate ST Front (4-6" Lift)	1753715	\$683.99

JK/JKU: TRAIL-RATE ST SWAY BAR KIT

Note(s): 71, 72 • *Install Time: 4 hours*

TeraFlex Trail-Rate ST Sway Bar Kits provides trail-tuned torsion resistance for off-road driving to control body sway and lean during side hill and off-camber situations with full off-road articulation. The sway bar arm features several link mounting points to fine tune the torsion rate.

Available for the front or rear, the Trail-Rate ST Sway Bar is a constant use sway bar and does not have any disconnect or release features.



	<u>FRONT</u>	<u>REAR</u>	
Trail-Rate ST (0-3" Lift)	1753700	1754700	\$466.99
Trail-Rate ST (4-6" Lift)	1753705	1754705	\$466.99

HD STREET-TUNED EXTERNAL SWAY BAR



- Provides more resistance than factory sway bar for superior highway handling and control
- 35-spline/heat-treated 4130 chromoly

TRAIL-TUNED INTERNAL SWAY BAR



- Provides the perfect amount of resistance and stability during side hill and off-camber to maintain vehicle control
- 22-spline/heat-treated 4340 chromoly steel

INTERNAL BUSHING ELIMINATES WEAR



- Internal bushing allows both sway bars to rotate independently in trail setting
- Eliminates play to maintain tight working tolerances

FORGED HIGH-CLEARANCE ARM



- Allows maximum wheel travel during articulation, eliminates tire/sway bar interference, and increases overall strength - especially side loading

EASY ENGAGEMENT KNOB



- Ergonomically-designed knob
- Go quickly from street to trail and back
- Twist clockwise for trail use and counter-clockwise for street use



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



ST SWAY BAR KNOB WRENCH

Note(s): 73 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



Indexed Wrench Detail

The light-duty, indexed ST (Street & Trail) Sway Bar Knob Wrench provides just enough leverage to easily turn the Easy Engagement Knob on the ST Sway Bar System. A must for those with limited hand strength or if the knob cannot be adequately gripped.

ST Sway Bar Knob Wrench 753333 **\$11.99**

JK/JKU: ST SWAY BAR REPLACEMENT PARTS

Note(s): 74



4" Front Sway Bar Center Link - No Ends (0-3" Lift)	9751211	\$13.99
4" Front Sway Bar Center Link - Complete (0-3" Lift)	1700010	\$49.99
7.5" Front Sway Bar Center Link - No Ends (4-6" Lift)	97512	\$14.99
7.5" Front Sway Bar Center Link - Complete (4-6" Lift)	1700015	\$50.99
Sway Bar Rod End (No Jam Nut) - LH Thread	9751213	\$22.99
Sway Bar Rod End (No Jam Nut) - RH Thread	9751214	\$22.99
ST Front Sway Bar Hardware Bag (w/ Rod Ends & Jam Nuts)	600380	\$78.99
0.95" I.D. Sway Bar Crossmember Bushing	753327	\$14.99
1.5" I.D. Sway Bar Crossmember Bushing	753328	\$14.99

JK/JKU: FRONT SWAY BAR QUICK DISCONNECT UPGRADE KIT

Install Time: 1 hour



Minimize the time it takes to go from the highway to off-road and back by converting your existing sway bar links to Quick Disconnects with the TeraFlex JK/JKU: Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnect Upgrade Kit.

INCLUDES: Upper stud frame brackets, 5/8" upper studs, 3/4" lower studs, hitch pin clips, lock nuts, large pin retainer washers, and flat washers.

Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnect Upgrade Kit 600093 **\$50.99**

SWAY BAR LINK COMPONENTS

3/4" Lower Stud Kit (w/ Hitch Pin Clip, Nut, & Washers)	1943705	\$18.99
3/4" Lower Stud	600499	\$13.99
5/8" Upper Stud	600503	\$11.99
Hitch Pin Clip	600504	\$1.99
Upper Stud Frame Bracket	600277	\$4.99
Upper Stud Frame Bracket Kit (w/ Stud, Nut & Hitch Pin Clip)	1601277	\$36.99
Bushing Ball - 4 Pack	1943706	\$13.99

JK/JKU: FRONT SWAY BAR QUICK DISCONNECT KIT

Note(s): 74 • **Install Time: 1 hour**

TeraFlex JK/JKU: Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects are the industry leader thanks to their ease of use. The Sway Bar Links quickly disconnect and swing up out of the way for unrestricted axle articulation during off-roading. While connected for street use, the link provides immediate reaction during sway bar loading to eliminate excess play. This results in improved lateral control and steering response compared to the stock rubber sway bar link bushings.

The upper sway bar link end has an OEM quality polyurethane shoulder ball and socket for silent operation, long-term durability, and zero maintenance. The lower sway bar link end features a large polyurethane ball that slides over a stainless-steel pin for easy sway bar link removal.



	<u>0-2.5" LIFT</u>	<u>3-4" LIFT</u>	<u>6" LIFT</u>	
Quick Disconnect Kit	1753010 (8-1/2")	1753000 (10")	1756000 (12-1/4")	\$148.99

JK/JKU: FRONT SWAY BAR LINK

Note(s): 74 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**



	<u>0-2.5" LIFT</u>	<u>3-4" LIFT</u>	<u>6" LIFT</u>	
Front Sway Bar Link -Each	1753006 (8-1/2")	1753005 (10")	1753020 (12-1/4")	\$33.99

JK/JKU: REAR SWAY BAR LINK KIT

Note(s): 74, 75 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Rear Sway Bar Link Kit reduces clearance issues between the tire and rear sway bar. The sealed narrow shoulder tie rod type ball socket on the upper link maximizes tire clearance, while the sealed ball socket on the lower link provides precise and immediate reaction during sway bar loading thus eliminating excess play. Sold in pairs.

10.75" Rear Sway Bar Link Kit (2.5" Lift)	1744500	\$55.99
12.25" Rear Sway Bar Link (3-4" Lift)	1754500	\$62.99
14.75" Rear Sway Bar Link Kit (6" Lift)	1754410	\$64.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



ALPINE LONG FLEXARMS

JK/JKU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET KIT 8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29, 55 • **Install Time: 12 hours**  YouTube

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on JK/JKU Wrangler models with 3-6" lifts. Features dependable factory-style bushings.

On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms and Brackets restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms. Can be added to an existing suspension lift.

These CAD-designed TeraFlex JK/JKU: Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets are engineered for maximum strength. By streamlining the frame-end mounting points, we were able to incorporate both upper and lower mounts in each bracket thus simplifying installation while maintaining a factory appearance.

INCLUDES: (8) Alpine Long Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower), and (4) Alpine Long Flexarm Brackets (front, rear), (2) rear gussets, all necessary hardware.

8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1315010	\$2077.99
8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm Kit - Arms Only	1315000	\$1466.99
Alpine Long Flexarm Bracket Kit - Brackets Only	1957000	\$611.99



JK/JKU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29, 55 • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
 Factory Length = 18-3/4"
 Min. Length = 27-3/8"
 Max. Length = 28-7/8"
 Axle End = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt
 Frame End = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Upper Alpine Long Flexarm Kit	1315520	\$292.99
Driver Front Upper Alpine Long Flexarm	1131521	\$146.99
Passenger Front Upper Alpine Long Flexarm	1131531	\$146.99
Bushing - Frame End	611013	\$13.99
Bushing - Axle End	611014	\$12.99

JK/JKU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT FRONT LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29, 55 • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 50mm x 5mm
 Factory Length = 22-5/8"
 Min. Length = 33-3/4"
 Max. Length = 35-1/4"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Lower Alpine Long Flexarm Kit	1315500	\$426.99
Driver Front Lower Alpine Long Flexarm	1131501	\$213.99
Passenger Front Lower Alpine Long Flexarm	1131511	\$213.99
Bushing - Both Ends	611011	\$15.99

JK/JKU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29, 55 • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
 Factory Length = 17-7/16"
 Min. Length = 20"
 Max. Length = 21-1/2"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Upper Alpine Long Flexarm Kit	1315560	\$312.99
Driver Rear Upper Alpine Long Flexarm	1131561	\$156.99
Passenger Rear Upper Alpine Long Flexarm	1131571	\$156.99
Bushing - Both Ends	611012	\$14.99

JK/JKU: ALPINE LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Note(s): 10, 29, 55 • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 50mm x 5mm
 Factory Length = 19-3/4"
 Min. Length = 35-3/4"
 Max. Length = 37-1/4"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Lower Alpine Long Flexarm Kit	1315540	\$433.99
Driver Rear Lower Alpine Long Flexarm	1131541	\$217.99
Passenger Rear Lower Alpine Long Flexarm	1131551	\$217.99
Bushing - Both Ends	611011	\$15.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



**JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT
8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)**

Install Time: 5 hours  YouTube

TeraFlex JK/JKU: 8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on JK/JKU Wrangler models with 2-4" lifts. Uses factory control arm brackets. Features dependable, maintenance-free, factory-style bushings. Can be added to any existing suspension lift.

INCLUDES: (8) Alpine Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower).

8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit 1415610 **\$1215.99**



**JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT
FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Install Time: 2 hours each kit

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 18-3/4"
Min. Length = 18-1/2"
Max. Length = 19-3/4"
Both Ends = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt



Front Upper Alpine Flexarm Kit	1415520	\$296.99
Driver Front Upper Alpine Flexarm	1141521	\$148.99
Passenger Front Upper Alpine Flexarm	1141531	\$148.99
Bushing - Both Ends	611014	\$12.99

**JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT
FRONT LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Install Time: 2 hours each kit

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 22-5/8"
Min. Length = 22-3/4"
Max. Length = 24"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Lower Alpine Flexarm Kit	1415500	\$307.99
Driver Front Lower Alpine Flexarm	1141501	\$153.99
Passenger Front Lower Alpine Flexarm	1141511	\$153.99
Bushing - Both Ends	611011	\$14.99

**JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT
REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Install Time: hours each kit

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 17-7/16"
Min. Length = 17-5/8"
Max. Length = 18-7/8"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Upper Alpine Long Flexarm Kit	1415560	\$307.99
Driver Rear Upper Alpine Flexarm	1141561	\$153.99
Passenger Rear Upper Alpine Flexarm	1141571	\$153.99
Bushing - Both Ends	611012	\$14.99

**JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARM KIT
REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Install Time: 2 hours each kit

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 19-3/4"
Min. Length = 19-13/16"
Max. Length = 21-1/16"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Lower Alpine Long Flexarm Kit	1415540	\$307.99
Driver Rear Lower Alpine Flexarm	1141541	\$153.99
Passenger Rear Lower Alpine Flexarm	1141551	\$153.99
Bushing - Both Ends	611011	\$14.99

JK/JKU: ALPINE FLEXARMS | ALPINE LONG FLEXARMS  YouTube

TeraFlex JK/JKU: Alpine Flexarm and Alpine Long Flexarm adjustable control arms provide maximum adjustability, dependability, and performance on JK/JKU Wrangler models with 2-4" lifts and 3-6" lifts, respectively.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Durable 42mm x 4mm wall DOM (Drawn Over Mandrel) tube provides maximum strength for Alpine Flexarms and upper Alpine Long Flexarms
- Durable 50mm x 5mm wall DOM tube provides maximum strength for lower Alpine Long Flexarms
- Adjustable Alpine [Long] Flexarms optimize pinion and caster angles, and tune anti-squat geometry for proper suspension alignment
- Re-centers axles in the wheel well for proper suspension movement. Can also be used to increase wheelbase
- Full-range of movement will not restrict articulation or flex off-road

Alpine Flexarms retain factory control arm mounting locations. On higher lifts, Alpine Long Flexarms & Brackets reposition the frame-end control arm mounting points to restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms.

- High-quality, dependable, maintenance-free, factory-style bushings provide excellent noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH) damping and ride quality characteristics w/ zero maintenance
- Zero maintenance forged threaded joints for smooth quiet flex
- Premium black e-dipped coating provides superior durability and corrosion resistance on tube and forged rod end housing
- Anodized 6061-T6 aluminum clamp collar to secure rod end after length adjustment
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty against defects

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



SPORT FLEXARMS

JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT 8-ARM (PRESET)

Fits: 2.5-3" Lift • **Install Time: 3.5 hours**  YouTube

INCLUDES: (8) Sport Flexarm preset control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower).

8-Arm Sport Flexarm Kit 1258000 **\$826.99**



JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT 4-ARM (PRESET)

Fits: 2.5-3" Lift • **Install Time: 2.5 hours**

INCLUDES: (4) Sport Flexarm preset control arms (front lower, rear upper).

4-Arm Sport Flexarm Kit 1254000 **\$423.99**



JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT FRONT UPPER | REAR UPPER (PRESET)

Fits: 2.5-3" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 18-3/4"
Sport Length = 18-3/4"
Both Ends = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt



Front Upper Sport Flexarm Kit 1252200 **\$190.99**

Bushing - Both Ends 611014 **\$12.99**

JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT FRONT LOWER (PRESET)

Fits: 2.5-3" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 22-5/8"
Sport Length = 22-13/16"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Front Lower Sport Flexarm Kit 1252000 **\$211.99**

Bushing - Both Ends 611011 **\$14.99**

JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT FRONT UPPER | REAR UPPER (PRESET)

Fits: 2.5-3" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 17-7/16"
Sport Length = 17-11/16"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Upper Sport Flexarm Kit 1252300 **\$211.99**

Bushing - Both Ends 611012 **\$14.99**

JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARM KIT REAR LOWER (PRESET)

Fits: 2.5-3" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

Tube Diameter & Wall = 42mm x 4mm
Factory Length = 19-3/4"
Sport Length = 19-15/16"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Rear Lower Sport Flexarm Kit 1252100 **\$211.99**

Bushing - Both Ends 611011 **\$14.99**

JK/JKU: SPORT FLEXARMS

TeraFlex JK/JKU: Sport Flexarm preset control arms provide maintenance-free and dependable performance on JK/JKU Wrangler models with 2.5-3" lifts. Bolts to the factory control arm mounting locations. Can be added to any existing suspension lift.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Durable 42mm x 4mm wall DOM (Drawn Over Mandrel) tube provides maximum strength
- Preset Sport Flexarms correct caster and pinion angle for 2.5-3" lift kits
- Premium black e-dipped coating provides superior durability and corrosion resistance on tube and forged rod end housing

- Re-centers axles in the wheel well for proper suspension movement
- Full-range of movement will not restrict articulation or flex off-road
- High-quality, dependable, maintenance-free, factory-style bushings provide excellent noise, vibration, and harshness (NVH) damping and ride quality characteristics
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty against defects



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV

JK/JKU: HD FORGED ADJUSTABLE TRACK BARS - FRONT | REAR 

Fits: 0-6"+ Lifts • **Install Time: 1 hour each**

The front axle experiences tremendous amounts of lateral force while turning and those effects increase exponentially during off-road driving. The TeraFlex JK/JKU: HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar withstands these abusive side loads to drastically improve steering response and handling. It also allows lateral adjustment of the axle for proper axle alignment as well as cycling through full suspension travel without interfering with other components.

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: HD Forged Adjustable Rear Track Bar keeps the rear axle correctly centered under the vehicle as the suspension cycles through its full range of movement. It also maximizes rear passenger spring clearance without interfering with other components.



Adjustable Front Track Bar	1753418	\$277.99
Adjustable Rear Track Bar	1754418	\$267.99
Replacement Track Bar Bushing (Front or Rear)	835770	\$26.99

JK/JKU: FRONT TRACK BAR BRACKET GUSSET

Note(s): 76 • **Install Time: 1 hour**

Beef up your stock front track bar bracket with the TeraFlex JK/JKU: Front Track Bar Bracket Gusset. Prevents "egging out" of the mounting hole. A loose track bar can cause crucial suspension points to bend after long-term heavy use.

Front Track Bar Bracket Gusset	4951800	\$11.99
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------



JK/JKU: LOWER FLEXARM SKID PLATE KITS

Note(s): 77 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



These weld-on TeraFlex JK/JKU: Lower Flexarm Skid Plate Kits strengthen the lower control arm assembly against bending, while protecting the arms from damage. The CNC cut brackets are constructed from 1/4" thick steel. Available for front lower and rear lower control arms. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

Front Lower Flexarm Skid Plate Kit	4937330	\$16.99
Rear Lower Flexarm Skid Plate Kit	4937400	\$51.99

JK/JKU: HD FORGED ADJUSTABLE TRACK BARS

Our JK/JKU: HD Forged Adjustable Track Bars are 230% stronger than the stock piece making them the strongest track bars on the market!

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar is 230% stronger than factory track bar
- Bolts onto factory front track bar brackets
- Works w/ the raised front track bar bracket on our Tera HD Front Axles as well as the Front Track Bar Frame Drop Bracket (# 1953000)
- No cutting or welding required
- High-quality, maintenance-free factory-style bushings w/ an additional rate plate for superior handling and responsive control

JK/JKU: REAR TRACK BAR AXLE BRACKET KITS

Note(s): 76 • **Install Time: 1 hour** 

These TeraFlex JK/JKU: Rear Track Bar Axle Bracket Kits correct vehicle roll center, restores factory handling, and reduces body roll in lifted JK/JKU Wrangler models.

Multiple mounting locations allows neutral lateral alignment of the rear axle on JK/JKU models with 2.5-6" lifts. Bolt-on bracket mounts to the rear axle.



Rear Track Bar Bracket Kit (2.5" Lift)	1954776	\$114.99
Rear Track Bar Bracket Kit (3-6" Lift)	1954777	\$118.99

JK/JKU: REAR TRACK BAR FRAME BRACKET KIT (2.5" SPACER LIFT)

Note(s): 78, 79 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



The Spacer Lift Rear Track Bar Frame Bracket Kit restores the track bar to its natural position without binding or interference with other components on JK/JKU Wrangler models with a 2.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit.

Bolt-on bracket mounts to the rear upper track bar frame mounting points.

Spacer Lift Rear Track Bar Frame Bracket	1954202	\$39.99
--	----------------	----------------

JK/JKU: FLEXARM CAM BOLT WASHER KIT

Install Time: 1 hour 

Our JK/JKU: Flexarm Cam Bolt Washers lock the cam bolt into position to eliminate potential movement, which causes axle misalignment. Fits into the factory locations of the front lower and rear upper cam bolt adjusters.



Flexarm Cam Bolt Washer Kit	4951700	\$12.99
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



HIGH STEER SYSTEM & COMPONENTS

JK/JKU: DANA 30/44 HIGH STEER SYSTEM

Note(s): 51, 77, 170 • **Install Time: 7 hours**  YouTube

The complete TeraFlex JK/JKU: Dana 30/44 High Steer System addresses all of the front-end steering issues associated with lifted JK/JKU Wrangler models. This system beefs up the steering components of the Dana 30 or Dana 44 front axle, helps maximize steering component ground clearance, and restores correct steering geometry for superior highway driveability. Highly recommended for JK/JKU models with 4" or more lift.

"Flipping" the HD Drag Link (50% stronger than factory) over the Knuckle helps eliminate front-end shimmy and other alignment issues. The Front Track Bar Drop Bracket lowers the Front Track Bar mounting point to correct steering geometry

for superior highway driveability. Multiple mounting holes allow you to fine tune the track bar angle to reduce bump steer and other front-end issues. The Frame Brace and Brace Bar reinforce the frame further reducing front end shimmy and excess frame movement.

Our complete High Steer System Kit (# 4391000) combines our High Steer Knuckle Kit (# 4390870) with our complete HD Drag Link Flip Kit (# 1853930), Front Track Bar Drop Bracket & Frame Brace Kit (# 1600444), HD Tie Rod (# 1853910), and Steering Stabilizer Relocation Mounting Bracket (# 1123160). Most replacement components available separately.



HIGH STEER SYSTEM KITS

Complete High Steer System Kit w/ Tie Rod	4391000	\$1653.99
Complete High Steer System Kit w/out Tie Rod	4390975	\$1231.99

REPLACEMENT/SEPARATE COMPONENTS

HD Drag Link Flip w/ Track Bar Bracket/Frame Brace Kit	1600450	\$701.99
High Steer Knuckle Kit	4390870	\$529.99
Front Track Bar Drop Bracket & Frame Brace Kit	1600444	\$301.99
Front Track Bar Drop Bracket Kit - Frame End	1953000	\$143.99
HD Tie Rod Kit	1853910	\$466.99
Stabilizer Relocation Bracket - HD Tie Rod (1-5/8")	1123160	\$72.99

JK/JKU: HD DRAG LINK FLIP KIT & HD TIE ROD KIT

Note(s): 51, 80, 81 • **Install Time: 4 hours**  YouTube



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: HD Drag Link Flip Kit & HD Tie Rod Kit withstands extreme conditions and abuse that typically causes factory steering components to bend and fail on lifted JK/JKU Wrangler models.

HD DRAG LINK FLIP KITS — 4-6" LIFT

HD Drag Link Flip Kit & HD Tie Rod Kit	1853905	\$837.99
HD Drag Link Flip Kit	1853930	\$402.99

HD DRAG LINK KITS — 0-3" LIFT

HD Drag Link Kit & HD Tie Rod Kit	1853900	\$837.99
HD Drag Link Kit	1853920	\$402.99
HD Drag Link Kit & HD Tie Rod Kit - Right-Hand Drive	1853905	\$837.99
HD Drag Link Kit - Right-Hand Drive	1853930	\$402.99

HD TIE ROD KIT — 0-6" LIFT

HD Tie Rod Kit	1853910	\$466.99
----------------	----------------	-----------------

JK/JKU: HIGH STEER KNUCKLE KIT

Note(s): 51, 80, 82, 83, 170 • **Install Time: 3 hours**



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: High Steer Knuckle Kit addresses several weaknesses prevalent in the stock axle steering configuration on JK/JKU Wrangler models with 4-6" lift kits.

These High Steer Knuckles maintain correct steering geometry angles for superior highway driveability. Tie rod ground clearance is increased by more than 1-1/8" to prevent tie rod damage and bending. Cast from heavy-duty ductile iron and reinforced in areas prone to stress and deflection.

High Steer Knuckle Kit (Knuckles Only)	4390870	\$529.99
--	----------------	-----------------

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM — WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV

JK/JKU: DANA 30/44 HD BALL JOINT KITS

Note(s): 84, 85 • **Install Time: 4 hours**  YouTube

TeraFlex JK/JKU: HD Ball Joints are engineered to handle the increased load caused by oversized tires and offset wheels. Fits all JK/JKU Wrangler models with Dana 30 or Dana 44 front axles.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Heat treated 4140 chromoly ball/stud and 1045 carbon steel housing
- Magnesium Phosphate coating to inhibit corrosion throughout

UPPER BALL JOINT:

- Extremely hard sintered wear bushings to handle extreme side load demands w/out failure
- Factory-style serrated flange nut and grease fitting

LOWER BALL JOINT:

- Hard alloy tool steel slotted wear plate for ball/stud to socket wear protection
- Wear plate features dual helical grease channels for increased flow through entire joint ensuring longevity and predictable operation
- Factory-style serrated flanged castle nut
- Low-profile single lip dust seal prevents contaminants
- 30mm (1.18") adjustable ball stud for accurate initial and future preload adjustments using simple hand tools
- 2 grease zerk fittings allow greasing access from either side



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



HD DANA 30/44 HD BALL JOINTS	W/O KNURL	W/KNURL	
Upper & Lower Ball Joint Kit - Set of 4	3442002	3442022	\$264.99
Upper & Lower Ball Joint Kit - Set of 2	3440000	3440020	\$133.99

Ball Joint Preload Adjustment Tool **1345007** **\$9.99**
 This ball joint adjusting tool kit is designed for newer "frog eye" ball joints with adjustable ball stud retaining ring and two offset zerk fittings. Fits ball joints sold fall of 2017 and later.

3442022

JK/JKU: TERA60 HYDRO RAM ASSIST STEERING BRACKET & TIE ROD CLAMP KIT

Note(s): 86 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours**



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Tera60 Hydro Ram Assist Steering Bracket & Tie Rod Clamp Kit allows you to quickly bolt a PSC hydraulic ram assist to your steering system. Available for adjustable or fixed heim-style ram assist steering systems. For use with a raised front track bar mount.

The Tie Rod Clamp easily adjusts for toe setting, differential clearance, and lock-to-lock steering position. Features a 5/8"-18 threaded bung to easily attach a hydraulic ram assist to the TeraFlex HD 1-5/8" (42mm) Tie Rod.

Constructed from CNC laser cut 1/4" plate steel with a durable powder coat finish.

TERA60 HYDRO RAM ASSIST STEERING

Bracket (PSC) & Clamp - Fixed	3944758	\$169.99
Bracket (PSC) & Clamp - Adjustable	3944755	\$143.99
1-5/8" (42mm) Tie Rod Clamp	1123150	\$89.99



BRAKE KITS

JK/JKU: DELTA BRAKE SYSTEM (FRONT & REAR)

Note(s): 1, 34, 35, 171 • **Install Time: 4 hours**  YouTube



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Delta Brake System is the ultimate upgrade for JK/JKU Wrangler models with oversized and heavier wheel/tire combos requiring increased braking performance. A must for 33-42" tires or heavy-laden overland rigs. Includes all the components required to upgrade both front and rear axles.

INCLUDES: (4) High-Modulus 4-Piston Brake Calipers w/ Pads (front, rear), (4) 14" x 1.25" vented and slotted rotors (front, rear), all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Min. Wheel Diameter: 17"
- Available Bolt Patterns: 5x5" or 8x6.5"
- Significantly improved braking performance over factory brake system
- 100% bolt-on upgrade w/ basic hand tools
- Balanced front to rear brakes tuned specifically for lifted vehicles
- Brake bias & piston sizes optimized for JL/JK Wrangler and JLU/JKU Wrangler Unlimited
- Designed to work w/ stock proportioning valve and ABS
- 3-year warranty

DELTA BRAKE SYSTEMS

Front & Rear - 5x5" Bolt Pattern	4403450	\$2199.99
Front & Rear - 8x6.5" Bolt Pattern	4403480	\$2199.99

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Slotted Rotors w/ 5x5" - Front - Pair	4403455	\$200.99
Slotted Rotors w/ 5x5" - Rear - Pair	4403456	\$200.99
Slotted Rotors w/ 8x6.5" - Front - Pair	4403485	\$200.99
Slotted Rotors w/ 8x6.5" - Rear - Pair	4403486	\$200.99
Replacement Pads	4403403	\$74.99

• SEE PAGE 28 FOR MORE FEATURES & BENEFITS

JK/JKU: FRONT BIG BRAKE KITS

Note(s): 34, 87 • **Install Time: 3 hours**  YouTube

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: TeraFlex Front Big Brake Kit is vital for JK/JKU Wrangler models with oversized and heavier wheel/tire combos requiring increased braking performance. A must for 33-35" tires.

INCLUDES: dual-piston front brake calipers w/ pads, (2) 13.3" front rotors, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Min. Wheel Diameter: 17"
- Rotors feature dual bolt patterns: 5x5" and 5x5.5"
- Improved braking performance over factory brake system
- 100% bolt-on upgrade w/ basic hand tools
- Oversized 56mm (2.2") dual-piston calipers for increased clamping force and surface area
- Larger 13.3" rotors for superior stopping performance (vs. 11.9" stock rotors)
- Mill-balanced vented rotors for maximum heat dissipation
- Composite-resin, semi-metallic pads have excellent full temperature stopping power for maximum initial speed scrub w/ increased pad life and reduce noise and dust
- Optional slotted rotors offer better gas dissipation than smooth rotors

BIG BRAKE KITS

Front Big Brake Kit w/ Vented Rotors	4303400	\$793.99
Front Big Brake Kit w/ Slotted Rotors	4303420	\$822.99

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Replacement Vented Rotor - Front - Each	4303410	\$116.99
Replacement Slotted Rotor - Front Driver	4303412	\$146.99
Replacement Slotted Rotor - Front Passenger	4303411	\$146.99
Front Big Brake Kit Pads - All 4	4303430	\$81.99



2007-2011 JK/JKU: BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER KIT W/ OVERSIZED BORE

Note(s): 88 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Highly recommended for 2007-2011 JK/JKU Wrangler models, but not necessary for 2012-2018 JK/JKU models. For Front Big Brake Kits only – does not fit Delta Brake System.

Brake Master Cylinder Kit w/ Oversized Bore	4303450	\$249.99
---	----------------	-----------------



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



JK/JKU: PERFORMANCE BIG ROTOR KITS

Note(s): 34, 89, 90 • **Install Time: 1 - 2 hours**  YouTube

TeraFlex JK/JKU: Performance Big Rotor Kits are an affordable upgrade for JK/JKU Wrangler models with oversized and heavier wheels/tire combos requiring increased braking performance. A must for 33-35" tires. Available for front or rear brakes.

FRONT INCLUDES: front brake caliper relocation anchor brackets, 13.3" front rotors, all necessary hardware.

REAR INCLUDES: rear brake caliper relocation anchor brackets, 13.5" rear rotors, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Min. Wheel Diameter: 17"
- Rotors feature dual bolt patterns – 5x5" and 5x5.5"
- Improved braking performance over factory brake system
- 100% bolt-on upgrade w/ basic hand tools
- Brake caliper relocation anchor brackets retain factory brake calipers and pads
- No brake bleeding or brake line modification needed
- Larger 13.3" front rotors or 13.5" rear rotors for superior stopping performance (vs. 11.9" stock rotors)
- Mill-balanced vented front rotors for maximum heat dissipation
- Optional slotted rotors offer better gas dissipation than smooth rotors



Front
4303490



Rear
4304450

FRONT

Front Kit w/ Vented Rotors	4303480	\$314.99
Front Kit w/ Slotted Rotors	4303490	\$338.99
Replacement Vented Rotor - Front - Each	4303410	\$116.99
Replacement Slotted Rotor - Front Driver	4303412	\$146.99
Replacement Slotted Rotor - Front Passenger	4303411	\$146.99

REAR

Rear Kit w/ Solid Rotors	4304450	\$423.99
Rear Kit w/ Slotted Rotors	4304460	\$448.99
Replacement Solid Rotor - Rear - Each	4304410	\$139.99
Replacement Slotted Rotor - Rear Driver	4304412	\$139.99
Replacement Slotted Rotor - Rear Passenger	4304411	\$139.99

JK/JKU: STAINLESS STEEL BRAIDED BRAKE LINE KITS

Install Time: 1 hour



The DOT approved TeraFlex JK/JKU: Stainless Steel Braided Brake Line Kit prevents line expansion to maintain a firm pedal feel. All brake lines are longer than stock to work with our lift kits. Stainless brake lines are made to MVSS-1006 specifications. Includes mounting hardware.

26" Front Brake Line Kit - Pair	4353310	\$107.99
30" Rear Brake Line Kit - Pair	4350310	\$107.99

JK/JKU: REAR BRAKE LINE RELOCATION KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Rear Brake Line Relocation Kit allows the factory rear brake lines to be retained on JK/JKU Wrangler models with up to a 3" lift. The relocation bracket bolts to the frame effectively lowering the mounting point of the hard brake line by 3.25 inches. Doesn't require opening up the brake line system.



Rear Brake Line Extension Kit - Pair	4304400	\$18.99
--------------------------------------	---------	----------------

UNIVERSAL: BRAKE LINE ANCHOR KITS

Install Time: 0.5 hour  YouTube

PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #10005443



1101255

These TeraFlex Universal: Brake Line Anchor Kits properly locates your brake line for safe tire clearance during full suspension movement. The secure mounting eliminates unnecessary movement of the flexible brake line and/or ABS/wheel speed sensor.

The stainless-steel anchor can be bent and positioned for specific clearance and/or location. The molded rubber construction securely and safely retains the brake line from damage, while its recessed channel protects the vehicle speed sensor wire. Simple installation - utilizes the lower shock mount bolt.

INCLUDES: brake line anchors, (8) UV resistant nylon cable ties w/ stainless steel gripper.

Anchor Kit w/ 1 Mounting Hole	1101255	\$21.99
Anchor Kit w/ 5 Mounting Holes	1101356	\$26.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV





JK/JKU: HD REPLACEMENT FRONT AXLE HOUSING | HD FRONT AXLE HOUSING W/ R&P & LOCKER

TeraFlex HD Axle Housings are perfect for replacing bent, broken, or damaged axles in JK/JKU Wrangler vehicles including Rubicon models. Can also be used as a direct bolt-on upgrade for Jeep owners looking to beef up the stock axles' weak areas.

Our HD Replacement Axle Housings feature a heavy-duty housing with axle tubes, bracketry, and forged inner knuckles as well as pre-installed inner seals and upper control arm bushings. Transfer your existing internal components (differential, ring and pinion, axle shafts) and outer components (axle shafts, knuckle assembly, ball joints, unit bearings, brakes, sensors) to the new housing!

Meanwhile our HD Axle Housings w/ Ring & Pinion & Locker include a choice of pre-installed ring and pinion gears, ARB air locker or OEM Rubicon locker (Tera44 Rubicon), and TeraFlex HD Ball Joints. (Must swap over the remaining parts mentioned above.)

• SEE PAGE 66 FOR COMPATIBLE FRONT AXLE SHAFTS



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Available in 67" (Tera30/Tera44) or wide 70" (Tera44) WMS-WMS
- Tera30: 3.25" O.D. x 0.25" wall axle tube increases torsional strength to resist bending w/ minimal weight increase
- Tera44/Rubicon: 3.25 O.D. x 0.5" wall extreme duty axle tube
- Asymmetric housing design for extra-long tube side strength
- Pre-installed inner axle seals
- HD forged inner knuckles w/ greater upper and lower section strength
- Ductile cast iron housing w/ increased rib gussets
- HD ductile iron differential cover
- Smooth radius bottom design to glide over rocks and obstacles
- Integrated lower flexarm skid plates
- Bottom oil drain hole for simple fluid changes

- Reinforced front track bar mount (ties into spring pad) for greater strength
- UV protected triple-stage powder coat for corrosion resistance
- 1/4"-thick CNC laser cut axle brackets for extreme strength
- Integrated factory location upper control arm mount
- Pre-installed upper control arm bushings
- Proper pinion angle for lifted JK/JKU applications
- 4-6" Lift features a raised pinion angle and raised track bar bracket
- Pre-tapped hole on spring perch for bump stop extensions
- Pre-drilled holes for limit straps and lower spring retainers
- Retains all JK/JKU ESP, ABS, and speedometer sensor capability
- 100% engineered, designed, and built in the USA w/ new components
- 1-Year/Unlimited Mileage Warranty

JK/JKU: TERA30 HD REPLACEMENT FRONT AXLE HOUSING

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 8 hours** (includes gear setup) YouTube

	0-3" LIFT	4-6" LIFT	
Stock 65.5" - 3.25" x 0.25" Axle Tube	3503000	3503004	\$2258.99



JK/JKU: TERA30 HD FRONT AXLE HOUSING W/ R&P & ARB LOCKER

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 6 hours** YouTube

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kits, TeraFlex HD Ball Joints, factory yoke.

Swap over axle shafts, outer knuckles, outer axle assembly (unit bearings, brakes, sensors) to make a complete axle.

STOCK 65.5"	0-3" LIFT	4-6" LIFT	
4.10 Ring & Pinion	3503410	3534410	\$4128.99
4.56 Ring & Pinion	3503456	3534456	\$4128.99
4.88 Ring & Pinion	3503488	3534488	\$4128.99
5.13 Ring & Pinion	3503513	3534513	\$4128.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV





JK/JKU: TERA44 RUBICON HD REPLACEMENT FRONT AXLE HOUSING

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 8 hours** (includes gear setup)



	0-3" LIFT	4-6" LIFT	
Stock 65.5" - 3.25" x 0.5" Axle Tube	3544052	3544053	\$2563.99
Wide 70" - 3.25" x 0.5" Axle Tube		35440534	\$2669.99

JK/JKU: TERA44 RUBICON HD FRONT AXLE HOUSING W/ R&P & OEM LOCKER

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 6 hours**



INCLUDES: OEM Rubicon locker, Spicer ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kits, TeraFlex HD Ball joints, factory yoke.

Swap over axle shafts, outer knuckles, outer axle assembly (unit bearings, brakes, sensors) to make a complete axle.

STOCK 65.5"	0-3" LIFT	4-6" LIFT	
4.10 Ring & Pinion	3524410	3545341	\$4132.99
4.56 Ring & Pinion	3524456	3545345	\$4132.99
4.88 Ring & Pinion	3524488	3545348	\$4132.99
5.13 Ring & Pinion	3524513	3545351	\$4132.99
5.38 Ring & Pinion	3524538	3545353	\$4132.99
WIDE 70"			
4.10 Ring & Pinion		35453414	\$4239.99
4.56 Ring & Pinion		35453454	\$4239.99
4.88 Ring & Pinion		35453484	\$4239.99
5.13 Ring & Pinion		35453514	\$4239.99
5.38 Ring & Pinion		35453534	\$4239.99

JK/JKU: TERA44 MASTER BEARING INSTALL KIT

• Does NOT fit Tera44 Rubicon Axle Housings



Tera44 Bearing Install Kit 359745 **\$249.99**

JK/JKU: TERA44 HD REPLACEMENT FRONT AXLE HOUSING

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 8 hours** (includes gear setup)



	0-3" LIFT	4-6" LIFT	
Stock 65.5" - 3.25" x 0.5" Axle Tube	3544252	3544253	\$2563.99
Wide 70" - 3.25" x 0.5" Axle Tube		35442534	\$2669.99

JK/JKU: TERA44 HD FRONT AXLE HOUSING W/ R&P & ARB LOCKER

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 6 hours**



INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kits, TeraFlex HD Ball joints, factory yoke.

Swap over axle shafts, outer knuckles, outer axle assembly (unit bearings, brakes, sensors) to make a complete axle.

STOCK 65.5"	0-3" LIFT	4-6" LIFT	
4.10 Ring & Pinion	3552410	3543410	\$4132.99
4.56 Ring & Pinion	3552456	3543456	\$4132.99
4.88 Ring & Pinion	3552488	3543488	\$4132.99
5.13 Ring & Pinion	3552513	3543513	\$4132.99
5.38 Ring & Pinion	3552538	3543538	\$4132.99
WIDE 70"			
4.10 Ring & Pinion		35434104	\$4239.99
4.56 Ring & Pinion		35434564	\$4239.99
4.88 Ring & Pinion		35434884	\$4239.99
5.13 Ring & Pinion		35435134	\$4239.99
5.38 Ring & Pinion		35435384	\$4239.99

JK/JKU: TERA44 LOCKER SENSOR PLUG & AIR LINE PLUG KIT

Locker Sensor Plug & Air Line Plug Kit	4350550	\$31.99
Locker Sensor Plug Kit	4350448	\$5.99
Air Line Actuator Plug Kit	4350449	\$27.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



JK/JKU: TERA60 HD FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 3.25" O.D. x 0.375" wall DOM axle tube for superior strength vs. weight
- Asymmetric housing design for extra-long tube side strength
- Tera60 specific high-pinion front axle housing design
- Includes 1350 series pinion yoke
- 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts
- Includes Front Big Brake Kit w/ 13.3" Rotors
- Built-in "skimmer" cuts ring gear oil halo and forces it into the pinion bearings
- Outer pinion bearing pocket features a renewable oil reservoir that sends cool oil to the pinion bearing
- Oversized outer pinion bearing handles increased torque and high-load conditions
- High-capacity housing holds maximum amount of oil
- Reinforced front track bar mount (ties into spring pad) for greater strength



JK/JKU: TERA60 HD UNIT BEARING FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 6 hours** YouTube

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, unit bearings, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Front Big Brake Kit w/ 13.3" Rotors, 5x5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Stock 67" WMS-WMS
- 5x5" wheel bolt pattern – 5x5.5" optional
- Sealed unit bearing assembly for long-term maintenance-free dependability



STOCK 67"

No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

4-6" LIFT

3690000 **\$6253.99**
3626430 **\$8102.99**
3626488 **\$8102.99**
3626538 **\$8102.99**

JK/JKU: TERA60 HD LOCKING HUB FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 6 hours** YouTube

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, locking hubs, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Front Big Brake Kit w/ 13.3" Rotors, 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Available in stock 67" WMS-WMS or wide 70" WMS-WMS
- 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern
- Sealed locking hub assembly for long-term maintenance-free dependability

STOCK 67"

No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

4-6" LIFT

3670000 **\$7410.99**
3606430 **\$9433.99**
3606488 **\$9433.99**
3606538 **\$9433.99**

WIDE 70"

No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

4-6" LIFT

36700004 **\$7622.99**
36064304 **\$9645.99**
36064884 **\$9645.99**
36065384 **\$9645.99**



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV





JK/JKU: TERA CRD60 HD REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 3.25" O.D. x 0.375" wall DOM axle tube for superior strength vs. weight
- Tera CRD60 specific high-pinion rear axle housing design
- Includes 1350 series pinion yoke
- 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts
- Includes Rear Performance Big Rotor Kit w/ 13.5" Rotors
- HD bearing caps increase rigidity and reduce ring and pinion distortion
- Constant Radius Design (CRD) provides maximum ground clearance regardless of pinion angle
- Built-in "skimmer" cuts ring gear oil halo and forces it into the pinion bearings
- Outer pinion bearing pocket features a renewable oil reservoir that sends cool oil to the pinion bearing
- Oversized outer pinion bearing handles increased torque and high-load conditions
- High-capacity housing holds maximum amount of oil
- Reinforced rear track bar mount w/ multiple mounting locations



JK/JKU: TERA CRD60 HD SEMI-FLOAT REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 5 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, semi-float axles, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Rear Performance Big Rotor Kit w/ 13.5" Rotors, 5x5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Stock 67" WMS-WMS
- 5x5" wheel bolt pattern – 5x5.5" optional
- Factory-style semi-float design



STOCK 67"

- No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
- 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

4-6" LIFT

- 3460000 **\$2343.99**
- 3446430 **\$4329.99**
- 3446488 **\$4329.99**
- 3446538 **\$4329.99**

JK/JKU: TERA CRD60 HD FULL-FLOAT REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 5 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, full-float bearings, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Rear Performance Big Rotor Kit w/ 13.5" Rotors, 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Available in stock 67" WMS-WMS or wide 70" WMS-WMS
- 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern
- Extreme duty full-float design

STOCK 67"

- No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
- 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

4-6" LIFT

- 3470000 **\$4453.99**
- 3406430 **\$5841.99**
- 3406488 **\$5841.99**
- 3406538 **\$5841.99**

WIDE 70"

- No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
- 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

4-6" LIFT

- 34700004 **\$4665.99**
- 34064304 **\$6053.99**
- 34064884 **\$6053.99**
- 34065384 **\$6053.99**



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



JK/JKU: FRONT AXLE SHAFTS

Replace your weak stock front axle shafts with a set of heavy-duty TeraFlex Front Axle Shafts! These axle shafts are constructed from high-strength dual-heat treated 4340 chromoly steel and have been profiled for optimal strength. Other features include rolled splines and compatibility with the larger Dana 1350-series (Rubicon) U-joint.

TeraFlex Tera30 and Tera44 front axle shafts use 1350 series U-joint 5-7166X. This is a direct replacement for the 2012 - 2018 JK/JKU Wrangler Rubicon.

- SEE PAGE 62-63 FOR REPLACEMENT AXLE HOUSINGS
- CHECK OUR ONLINE CATALOG FOR JK/JKU: FRONT AND REAR AXLE BRACKET KITS AND SEPARATE COMPONENTS



JK/JKU: TERA30 FRONT INNER AXLE SHAFTS

Note(s): 92, 93 • *Install Time: 2 hours*

	<u>27-SPLINE</u>	<u>30-SPLINE</u>	
Left Inner	3303118	3303218	\$239.99
Right Inner	3303134	3303234	\$299.99
Left Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3333118	3333218	\$459.99
Right Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3333134	3333234	\$540.99
Both Sides w/ Outer Stubs & U-Joints	3303000	3303200	\$975.99

JK/JKU: TERA44 RUBICON FRONT INNER AXLE SHAFTS

Note(s): 92, 93 • *Install Time: 2 hours*

Tera44 Rubicon 30-spline axle shafts will work with the OEM Rubicon locker 68017176AA or similar.

Tera44 Rubicon 35-spline axles will work with most 35-spline aftermarket lockers such as the ARB RD157.

	<u>30-SPLINE</u>	
Left Inner (Rubicon)	3304117	\$239.99
Right Inner (Rubicon)	3304133	\$299.99
Wide Left Inner	3304119	\$269.99
Wide Right Inner	3304135	\$323.99
Left Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint (Rubicon)	3334117	\$459.99
Right Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint (Rubicon)	3334133	\$519.99
Wide Left Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3334119	\$489.99
Wide Right Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3334135	\$545.99
Both Sides w/ Outer Stubs & U-Joints	3304000	\$975.99
Wide Both Sides w/ Outer Stubs & U-Joints	3304300	\$1030.99

JK/JKU: TERA30/44 FRONT OUTER AXLE SHAFT STUB

Note(s): 92, 93 • *Install Time: 2 hours*



	<u>32-SPLINE</u>	
Front Outer Axle Shaft Stub	3304104	\$147.99

DANA: HD DIFFERENTIAL COVER KITS YouTube

Install Time: 1 hour



TeraFlex Dana: HD Differential Cover Kits provide extreme protection from rocks, obstacles, and other debris on the trail. The cover is cast from the same high-strength ductile-iron as our heavy-duty axle housings. These covers are more than 3/8" thick to ensure protection from obstacles on the trail.

Dana 30 HD Differential Cover Kit	3990630	\$99.99
Dana 44 HD Differential Cover	3990650	\$110.99
Dana 60/CRD60 HD Differential Cover Kit	3990660	\$144.99

JK/JKU: TERA44 FRONT INNER AXLE SHAFTS

Note(s): 92, 93 • *Install Time: 2 hours*

Tera44 30-spline axle shafts will work with most aftermarket lockers such as the ARB RD117.

Tera44 35-spline axles will work with most 35-spline aftermarket lockers such as the ARB RD147.

	<u>30-SPLINE</u>	<u>35-SPLINE</u>	
Left Inner	3304120	3304220	\$239.99
Right Inner	3304136	3304236	\$299.99
Wide Left Inner	3304121	3304221	\$269.99
Wide Right Inner	3304137	3304237	\$323.99
Left Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3334120		\$459.99
Right Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3334136		\$519.99
Wide Left Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3334121		\$489.99
Wide Right Inner w/ Outer Stub & U-Joint	3334137		\$545.99
Both Sides w/ Outer Stubs & U-Joints	3304100		\$975.99
Wide Both Sides w/ Outer Stubs & U-Joints	3304400		\$1030.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



JK/JKU: DANA 30/44 FRONT AXLE 8-LUG LOCKING HUB CONVERSION KIT 

Max Tire Size: 37" • Note(s): 87, 92, 93, 94, 95 • **Install Time: 4 hours**

Upgrade your Dana 30 or Dana 44 front axle with one of these TeraFlex JK/JKU: Dana 30/44 Front Axle 8-Lug Locking Hub Conversion Kits.

Increasing the distance between the inner and outer wheel bearings dramatically reduces bearing load. The bearings ride on a forged 4140 chromoly spindle that uses readily available bearings and seals. The 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern significantly increases wheel-to-flange strength and durability over a 5-lug bolt pattern.

The SlimLock Hub Kit features forged 4340 chromoly 35-spline stub shafts. Its high-surface area engagement makes them extremely durable. High-speed front driveline failures are eliminated by disengaging the hubs for highway use or flat towing.

The proprietary TeraFlex hub design seals the OEM wheel speed sensors from mud, rocks, and other trail hazards ensuring constant data transmission to maintain all ABS and ESP functions.



FRONT 8-LUG LOCKING HUB KIT

w/ Big Brake Kit Slotted Rotors	3034413	\$1752.99
w/ Big Brake Kit	3034412	\$1730.99
w/ Performance Slotted Rotors	3034410	\$1498.99
w/ Performance Rotors	3034411	\$1477.99

DANA 60: SLIMLOCK HUB KIT

Install Time: 1.5 hours



The TeraFlex Dana 60: SlimLock Hub Kit is built to handle extreme conditions and abuse. The dial's polished 304 stainless steel construction resists corrosion for trouble-free use and smooth operation, while the 4140 quench and tempered chromoly hub and shaft cogs feature hardened teeth to maintain precise engagement under torque load. A bronze bushing sleeve reduces wear between the hub and driver for long-term durability. Designed for Dana 60 axles with manual locking hubs and 35-spline axle shafts.

Dana 60 SlimLock Hub Kit	3449350	\$423.99
--------------------------	----------------	-----------------

JK/JKU: REAR AXLE 8-LUG FULL-FLOAT CONVERSION KITS

Max Tire Size: 37" • Note(s): 93, 95 • **Install Time: 5 hours** 



Eliminate the weak link in your rear axle with this TeraFlex JK/JKU: Rear Axle 8-Lug Full-Float Conversion Kit. Oversized and heavier wheel/tire combos, high-speed impacts, and low-range twisting and binding take a toll on JK/JKU rear axle shafts and wheel bearing assemblies – even with upgraded 35-spline axle shaft conversions. All this stress can cause axle shafts to bend.

The twin-bearing full-float design spreads vehicle weight evenly across the forged 4140 chromoly spindles removing vehicle weight from the axle shaft. The case-hardened 4340 chromoly shafts transfer torque to the wheels without the added stress of carrying the vehicle weight. The spindle accepts readily available industry standard bearings and seals.

All factory sensors are maintained and protected from the elements. Retains OEM park brakes, calipers and pads. This kit is ideal for overland expedition style driving.

DANA 44

w/ Performance Slotted Rotors – Rubicon 32-Spline	3043300	\$1355.99
w/ Performance Rotors – Rubicon 32-Spline	3043200	\$1333.99
w/ Performance Slotted Rotors – Sport/Sahara 30-Spline	3043100	\$1355.99
w/ Performance Rotors – Sport/Sahara 30-Spline	3043000	\$1334.99

DANA 44 WIDE

w/ Performance Slotted Rotors – Non-Rubicon 35-Spline	3043600	\$1534.99
w/ Performance Rotors – Non-Rubicon 35-Spline	3043500	\$1512.99

TERA CRD60 (SEMI-FLOAT TO FULL-FLOAT)

w/ Performance Slotted Rotors – 3.25" tube 35-Spline	3063300	\$1664.99
w/ Performance Rotors – 3.25" tube 35-Spline	3063100	\$1642.99
w/ Performance Slotted Rotors – 3" tube 35-Spline	3063400	\$1664.99
w/ Performance Rotors – 3" tube 35-Spline	3063200	\$1642.99

DANA 60: DRIVE FLANGE KIT

Install Time: 1.5 hours

The TeraFlex Dana 60: Drive Flange Kit eliminates the lockout hub for continuous engagement. The drive flange is machined from a solid block of high-quality gear steel for ultimate strength, while the cap is machined from aluminum. Also includes O-ring and bolts.



Dana 60 Drive Flange Kit	3000842	\$264.99
--------------------------	----------------	-----------------

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



FRONT BUMPERS

JK/JKU: EPIC FRONT BUMPER

Note(s): 72 • **Install Time: 2.5 hours**  YouTube

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Epic Front Bumper offers ultimate rock protection while complementing the JK/JKU Wrangler models' body with an attractive eye-catching design that will keep heads turning!

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Epic Front Bumper w/ Hoop adds a 1.75" mandrel bent hoop for extra brush guard protection. Laser cut gussets add additional strength.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Optional 1.75" mandrel bent hoop w/ laser cut gussets adds extra brush guard protection
- Offset bolt pattern fits all major winches w/ offset bolt pattern – including larger Warn Powerplant
- Center bolt pattern fits all major winch models w/ center bolt pattern – including larger Warn Zeon
- Winch mount integrated into bumper design
- Recessed mounting allows more grille space for taller winches and increased radiator air flow
- Compatible w/ factory fog lights for factory styling and reliability
- Steel w/ textured black powder coat finish
- 100% bolt-on installation
- Lifetime warranty on bumper defects; 90-day warranty on powder coat finish



4653130



4653100

Epic Bumper w/Hoop - Offset Drum Winch	4653130	\$1213.99	Epic Bumper - No Hoop - Offset Drum Winch	4653100	\$1001.99
Epic Bumper w/Hoop - Centered Drum Winch	4653230	\$1213.99	Epic Bumper - No Hoop - Centered Drum Winch	4653200	\$1001.99

UNIVERSAL BUMPER ACCESSORIES

Vacuum Pump Relocation Bracket Kit	4403100	\$54.99	Aluminum Winch Hawse Fairlead - Single	1803200	\$84.99
------------------------------------	----------------	----------------	--	----------------	----------------



JK/JKU: EXPLORER FRONT BUMPER

Note(s): 96 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours**  YouTube

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Explorer Front Bumper features an ultra-minimalistic yet functional design.

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Explorer Front Bumper w/ Hoop adds a 1.75" mandrel bent hoop for extra brush guard protection. Laser cut gussets add additional strength.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Optional 1.75" mandrel bent hoop w/ laser cut gussets adds extra brush guard protection
- Offset bolt pattern fits all major winches w/ offset bolt pattern – including larger Warn Powerplant
- Integrated D-ring mounts can be accessed from inside or outside the bumper
- Compatible w/ factory fog lights for factory styling and reliability
- Steel w/ textured black powder coat finish
- 100% bolt-on installation
- Lifetime warranty on bumper defects; 90-day warranty on powder coat finish

Explorer Bumper w/ Hoop	4653170	\$700.99
Explorer Bumper - No Hoop	4653120	\$488.99

Explorer Bumper Winch Mount Plate Kit	4638420	\$75.99
---------------------------------------	----------------	----------------



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



JK/JKU: OUTBACK REAR BUMPER

Install Time: 1.5 hours



Bumper w/ OEM Fog Light Mounts **4654130 \$1085.99**
 Bumper w/out OEM Fog Light Mounts **4654100 \$1001.99**

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Outback Rear Bumper complements the JK/JKU Wrangler models' body while offering ultimate rock protection as the 4,500+ pound SUV pushes over rocks and obstacles.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Optional factory fog light mounts for increased auxiliary lighting
- Recessed spare tire well
- Compatible w/ Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier & Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit (# 4838150)
- Steel w/ textured black powder coat finish
- 100% bolt-on installation
- Lifetime warranty on bumper defects; 90-day warranty on powder coat finish



JKU 4-DOOR: ALUMINUM ROCK SLIDER KIT

Note(s): 78 • Install Time: 4 hours YouTube

TeraFlex JKU 4-Door: Aluminum Rock Sliders protect the lower side of your 4-door JKU Wrangler Unlimited from rock damage and other obstacles on the trail

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Constructed from lightweight yet extremely strong 6063-T5 aluminum
- Up to 1/4"-thick in critical areas for strength and support
- Rubber beading prevents scuffing between slider and body
- Optional media blasted, chemically etched, and primed prior to the UV resistant powder coat finish



Rock Slider Kit - Powder Coated	4637310 \$688.99	End Cap - Front Driver/Rear Pass	633100 \$4.99
Rock Slider Kit - Raw	4937310 \$555.99	End Cap - Front Pass/Rear Driver	634100 \$4.99
		Rubber Body Seal - 1 meter	1942004 \$6.99

JK/JKU: TRANSIT MUD FLAP KIT

Note(s): 97 • Install Time: 0.5 hour YouTube



PATENTED DESIGN
 PAT. #9802652 / D821277



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Transit Mud Flap Kit for the JK/JKU Wrangler features a smooth contoured shape offering significant protection to your rig (and lesser vehicles in your wake) from gravel, mud, road spray, and other debris.

Constructed from UV resistant and flexible injection molded high density polyurethane (HDPE), the Transit Mud Flap resists extreme environmental temperatures and provides superior lasting durability and aesthetics. The smooth self-cleaning inner flap easily sheds mud and dirt, while the subtle outer flap texture matches the OEM flares and bumpers.

Our simple quick release removal system saves time and energy when disconnecting the flaps before hitting the trail. The frame-mounted cam system allows the flap to be oriented at an angle for maximum tire clearance. Designed to ensure your rig stays compliant with state and federal laws when running larger tires.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Protection from road debris
- Semi-rigid design resists wind buffeting
- Flexible HDPE material
- Quick release disconnect design
- Cam adjust system allows the flaps to be angle mounted for tire clearance
- Works w/ most aftermarket bumpers
- 100% bolt-on installation
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty

Transit Mud Flap Kit **4808500 \$169.99**

UNIVERSAL: HD REMOVABLE MUD FLAP KIT

Note(s): 78 • Install Time: 1 hour

These TeraFlex Universal: HD Removable Mud Flaps are easy to install as well as remove for off-road driving. Simply pull the pin to remove for the trail and put the pin back to reinstall for on road use. Fits most vehicles.



Removable Mud Flap Kit **4808401 \$120.99**

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



ALPHA

HD HINGED TIRE CARRIER



PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #D698224 / D730794

JK/ JKU: ALPHA HD HINGED SPARE TIRE CARRIER & ALPHA HD ADJUSTABLE SPARE TIRE MOUNTING KIT

Max Tire: 37" • Note(s): 98 • **Install Time: 1-2 hours** YouTube

In addition to engineering world-class premium suspension systems, TeraFlex has set the standard for Jeep Wrangler and Wrangler Unlimited accessories with innovative products such as the JK/JKU: Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier & Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit. First shown at the 2012 SEMA Show, it quickly became the most popular tire carrier in the industry!

Not only did it leave our competitors' heads spinning, but it inspired them to "develop" their own hinged spare tire carrier. It took them nearly five years to produce an inferior product lacking many of the features of our Alpha HD Spare Tire Carrier & Mounting Kit.

Designed to accommodate up to a 37" tire, the Alpha HD Spare Tire Carrier & Mounting Kit will secure your spare tire over the most extreme trails and rugged terrain. It also provides easy access to the rear cargo area in one smooth action.

Using the factory tailgate hinge mounting points spreads the load of the spare tire over a larger area for maximum strength and durability. Internal gussets and bracing in the stock JK/JKU: body supports the Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier and oversized tire, which eliminates all stress from the tailgate.

The Alpha HD Spare Tire Carrier also provides additional mounting points for off-road accessories such as a recovery jack and fluid containers.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Innovative and unique patented design (USPTO: # D6982240)
- Maintains single-handed entry to the rear cargo area
- Easy fore/aft and height adjustments
- Eliminates tailgate stress and rattles
- Works w/ OEM and most aftermarket bumpers
- Threaded mounting holes for mounting accessories (fuel cans, recovery jack, etc.)
- Strong and lightweight A356.2 T6 cast aluminum
- Heavy-duty forged steel brackets and high-carbon hardened steel 5/8" hinge pins
- Factory form fitting geometry and finish for an OEM appearance
- Simple installation using common hand tools
- No drilling required – uses factory mounting locations
- Dedicated CAD-designed tooling and CAE design
- FEA validation, ASTM, and SAE testing procedures
- 14,000-cycle severe duty slam testing
- 1,000-hour extreme salt spray testing
- OEM Quality UV resistant powder coat finish w/ 3,000-hour accelerated weather testing

TIRE CARRIER & MOUNTING KIT

Complete Kit - 5x5" **4838150 \$699.99**

HINGED SPARE TIRE CARRIER KIT

Tire Carrier **4838100 \$479.99**

ADJUSTABLE SPARE TIRE MOUNTING KIT

5x5" **4838130 \$220.99**

5x5.5" **4838235 \$259.99**

8x6.5" **4838188 \$259.99**



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV





JK/JKU: ALPHA LICENSE PLATE & 3RD BRAKE LIGHT MOUNT KIT

Note(s): 99 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**



This JK/JKU: Alpha License Plate & 3rd Brake Light Mount Kit relocates your license plate and 3rd brake light from their vulnerable stock location to the Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit.

INCLUDES: License plate bracket, lug nut mounting studs, all necessary hardware.

License Plate Mount Kit w/ Lug Nuts	4838162	\$51.99
License Plate Mount Kit w/out Lug Nuts	4838165	\$27.99
8-Lug License Plate Mount Kit w/out Lug Nuts	4838163	\$27.99
3rd Brake Light Mount Kit - Only	4838160	\$31.99

JK/JKU: ALPHA CB ANTENNA MOUNT KIT

Note(s): 100 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**



Easily mount a CB antenna to the Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier with this JK/JKU: Alpha CB Antenna Mount Kit. Perfect for those not planning on mounting additional components to the tire carrier.

Alpha CB Antenna Mount **4838220** **\$26.99**

JK/JKU: ALPHA SPARE TIRE CARRIER HOLE CAP KIT

Install Time: 0.25 hour

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Alpha Spare Tire Carrier Hole Cap Kit blocks off the unused threaded holes on the Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier when not using the accessory Alpha Hi-Lift Jack Mount. This kit provides a clean finished appearance, while keeping the threads clear of contaminants or debris.

INCLUDES: (3) large and (4) small rubber caps.



Hole Cap Kit **838107** **\$5.99**

JK/JKU: ALPHA HI-LIFT JACK MOUNT KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour



The heavy-duty JK/JKU: Alpha Hi-Lift Jack Mount provides a safe, quiet, and secure mounting point for a Hi-Lift Jack. The 3/16" thick laser cut and powder coated bracket bolts to the Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier for unshakable stability. This mount also incorporates a built-in CB antenna mount as well as an off-road flag mount for those sand dune trips.

The Alpha RotopaX Mount Kit (# 4838255) allows you to mount RotopaX containers to either the Hi-Lift Jack Handle or to the Hi-Lift Jack Mount.

Hi-Lift Jack Mount Kit **4838250** **\$149.99**

UNIVERSAL: ROTOPAX MOUNT BRACKET KIT

Note(s): 101, 102 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**



Do you have a Hi-Lift Jack and a RotopaX container? This simple universal RotopaX Mount Bracket bolts to the jack leg and will carry one 2-gallon RotopaX container or two 1-gallon containers. Requires proprietary RotopaX pack mount - not included.

RotopaX Mount **4838255** **\$31.99**

JK/JKU: ALPHA SPARE TIRE CARRIER WHEEL SPACER KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

The JK/JKU: Alpha Spare Tire Wheel Spacer Kit is required when mounting a stock wheel and 35" tire combo to the Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier & Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit.

Alpha Wheel Spacer Kit **1055005** **\$54.99**



JK/JKU: LICENSE PLATE DELETE BADGE

Install Time: 0.5 hour



The JK/JKU: License Plate Delete Badge fills the exposed hole left when relocating the stock JK/JKU Wrangler rear license plate. Made from die-cast zinc alloy with a high-end black chrome finish for superior embossed details. Simple install with permanent double-sided adhesive tape.

Delete Badge **4798000** **\$19.99**

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



EXTERIOR COMPONENTS

JK/JKU: SPARE TIRE & 3RD BRAKE LIGHT EXTENSION BRACKET KIT

Note(s): 105, 106 • **Install Time: 1-1.5 hours**



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Spare Tire Relocation Bracket & 3rd Brake Light Extension Bracket Kit allows you to retain the factory spare tire mounting bracket and stock 3rd brake light with minimal modifications when stepping up to a larger tire. Simply cut the factory 3rd Brake Light bracket and bolt on the extension piece.

The slim-mount Spare Tire Relocation Bracket raises the spare tire 1.5" – enough to fit a 35" tire perfectly into the rear bumper tire well, while the 3rd Brake Light Extension Bracket allows you to retain the factory 3rd brake light to remain DOT compliant. Also available separately.

Spare Tire & Brake Light Extension Kit	4904204	\$82.99
Spare Tire Relocation Kit	4904200	\$65.99
Brake Light Extension Kit	4997120	\$16.99

JK/JKU: SPARE TIRE RELOCATION BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 1 hour



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Spare Tire Relocation Bracket Kit moves the spare tire mount away from the vehicle allowing for a larger spare tire/aftermarket wheel combo up to a 33" tire in the rear bumper well. Gussets have been added to the bracket for superior strength. Also fits TJ/LJ Wrangler.

Spare Tire Bracket	1907200	\$41.99
--------------------	---------	----------------

JK/JKU: D-RING MOUNT

Note(s): 78



Many bumpers do not include a mounting point for recovery D-ring shackles. These JK/JKU: D-Ring Mounts work with most aftermarket bumpers. Bolts to the factory frame mounting points with the bumper. Sold individually – two required per vehicle.

D-Ring Mount	4803300	\$48.99
--------------	---------	----------------

UNIVERSAL: RECOVERY D-RING SHACKLE

Complete your bumper with these Universal: Recovery D-Ring Shackles. The zinc plated shackles provide an attachment for connecting looped ends of straps and snatch blocks. Sold individually – two required per vehicle.

D-Ring Shackle	4802190	\$18.99
----------------	---------	----------------



JK/JKU: 3RD BRAKE LIGHT EXTENSION BRACKET KIT

Note(s): 103, 104 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: 3rd Brake Light Extension Bracket Kit solves many of the issues that arise when adding an aftermarket rear bumper, larger spare tire, spare tire carrier, and/or CB mount. This fully adjustable extension bracket kit allows you to adjust your stock 3rd brake light in 1" increments to accommodate up to a 38" tire.

The extension bracket bolts to the factory spare tire mounting holes and reuses the factory 3rd brake light and wiring. Also features an integrated CB antenna mount. This kit is also compatible with the TeraFlex Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier & Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit.

Brake Light Extension Kit	4997220	\$87.99
---------------------------	---------	----------------

JK/JKU: CB ANTENNA MOUNT KIT

Note(s): 107, 108 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**

Easily mount a CB antenna to your JK/JKU Wrangler with this bolt-on JK/JKU: CB Antenna Mount Kit. This kit utilizes the factory spare tire carrier mounting locations and can be used with or without the factory spare tire mount.



CB Mount-Powder Coated	4997190	\$26.99
CB Mount-Stainless	4997191	\$48.99

JK/JKU: REMOVABLE BODY PANEL HANGER KITS

Install Time: 0.5 hour

These TeraFlex JK/JKU: Freedom Top Hanger, Full Hard Door Hanger, and Soft Top Window Holder kits securely mount to your garage wall to safely store your removable JK/JKU Wrangler body panels when not in use. Mounts to garage walls with 16" or 24" on-center stud frame construction. Co-developed with RHOK Engineering.

The Full Hard Door Hanger fits into the window track eliminating all pressure from the window seals and gaskets. The Soft Top Window Holder uses a Velcro strip to attach your soft top windows; safely storing them inside away the elements including UV sun damage and scratches.



Freedom Top & Door Hanger Combo Kit	1830702	\$105.99
Full Hard Door Hanger Kit	1830902	\$77.99
Soft Top Window Holder Kit	1830602	\$66.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



JK/JKU: NEBO ROOF RACK SYSTEM

Note(s): 109, 110, 111, 112 • **Install Time: 7 hours** (complete kit w/ rails & slats)

The purpose-built TeraFlex JK/JKU: Nebo Roof Rack System incorporates OEM aesthetics and styling with rugged performance to increase cargo carrying capacity for your adventures. The factory finished appearance makes it look at home in the city or on a fully-loaded rig off road. The low-profile streamlined design has been tuned to reduce air resistance and noise when unloaded.

The main rail's 10-series T-slot mounts readily accept accessory mounting hardware to mount additional gear such as a shovel, axe, or recovery jack as well as aftermarket crossbars from popular companies – including Thule or Yakima. This allows for the widest range of mounting options on the market for carrying toys such as cycling, watersports, and snow sports equipment. The available Cargo Slat Kits (listed below) provide a platform to hold gear as well as direct mounting of popular sport equipment carriers without a crossbar.

FITS:

- JK/JKU Wrangler Hardtop models only
- Does NOT fit Soft-Top models

	JK 2 DOOR	JKU 4 DOOR	
Main Rail Kit - Black	4722020	4722010	\$557.99
Main Rail Kit - Silver	4722030	4722000	\$529.99
4-Piece Cargo Slat Kit - Black	4722062		\$452.99
4-Piece Cargo Slat Kit - Silver	4722052		\$354.99
6-Piece Cargo Slat Kit - Black		4722060	\$678.99
6-Piece Cargo Slat Kit - Silver		4722050	\$529.99
Single Cargo Slat - Black	4722061	4722061	\$116.99
Single Cargo Slat - Silver	4722051	4722051	\$95.99
T-Slot Roll-In Nut Kit - 10 Pieces	4651380	4651380	\$16.99

Nebo Roof Rack Dimensions:
 Height: 2-3/8" (from crown of hardtop)
 Width: 43" (between rails)
 2-Door Length: 26-1/2" (between plastic caps)
 4-Door Length: 45-1/2" (between plastic caps)



4722000 + 4722050

PATENTED DESIGN
 PAT. #10005403

JKU 4-DOOR: NEBO ROOF RACK RAISED RAIL KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

The TeraFlex JKU 4-Door: Nebo Roof Rack Raised Rail Kit converts the standard Nebo Roof Rack System into a basket style cargo carrier perfect for carrying oversized cargo, bags, cases, and more. Simply strap down your gear before heading out on adventure. The Raised Rail Kit utilizes industry standard 10-series T-slot channels to tie-down points, cargo net attachments, and other accessories.

Designed with maximum clearance in mind, the Raised Rail Kit offers enough height to safely carry equipment without compromising roof clearance in home or public parking garages.

FITS:

- JK/JKU Wrangler Hardtop models only
- Does NOT fit Soft-Top models

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Perfect for roof top cargo bags & bulky or dirty items
- Prevents loads from shifting



Raised Rail Kit - Black	4722075	\$169.99
Raised Rail Kit - Silver	4722070	\$137.99

Nebo Raised Rail Kit Dimensions:
 Height: 4-1/8" (above main rail kit)
 Total Height: 7" (from crown of hardtop)
 Outside: 48" long x 43" wide x 3" deep
 Inside: 44-3/8" long x 41" wide



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



CARGO RACKS | TAILGATE TABLE

JK/JKU: ALTA CARGO RACK

Note(s): 113, 114 • **Install Time: 3.5 hours**  YouTube

Designed to increase storage space for extended overland adventures, the TeraFlex JK/JKU: Alta Cargo Rack sits conveniently above the spare tire to keep additional supplies above harm's way. The Alta Cargo Rack mounts securely to the TeraFlex Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier through a steel support structure, which includes mounting points for additional accessories.

APPLICATIONS: JK/JKU Wrangler w/ Alpha Hinged Tire Carrier.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Mounts above spare tire – up to a 37" tire
- Accessory mounting points
- 75-lb total cargo rating
- Aluminum external frame and steel cargo basket
- Steel support structure
- 100% bolt-on installation w/ basic hand tools
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty
- Hi-Lift jack mount (optional)
- CB mount (optional)

Cargo Rack - Black Rails	4830010	\$847.99
Cargo Rack - Silver Rails	4830000	\$794.99
CB Antenna Mount Kit	4830020	\$31.99
Hi-Lift Jack Mount Kit	4830030	\$21.99



JKU 4-DOOR: WASATCH REAR CARGO RACK

Install Time: 1 hour  YouTube

Wasatch Rear Cargo Rack Dimensions:

Total height: 5.24"
Total width: 45.19"
Total depth: 26.56"
Weight: 33 lbs.



Cargo Rack - Black Rails	4820020	\$402.99
Cargo Rack - Silver Rails	4820000	\$317.99
Side Panel Kit	4820010	\$84.99
T-Slot Roll-In Nut Kit - 10 Pieces	4651380	\$16.99

The TeraFlex JKU 4-Door: Wasatch Rear Cargo Rack provides additional storage options to organize and secure cargo. Inspired by the Nebo Roof Rack System, the rear cargo rack provides universal accessory mounting compatibility. The extruded aluminum rails utilize the industry standard 10-series T-slot mounts that readily accept available mounting hardware for small accessories or recovery equipment.

FITS:

- JK/JKU Wrangler Hardtop models only
- Does NOT fit Soft-Top models

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Sleek low-profile aluminum design
- Load is carried and supported by the factory sport bar
- Floor panels include accessory mounting holes
- Height adjustable design: bottom of rack sits 18.25"-23.25" from cargo floor
- Extruded aluminum construction for reduced weight – weighs 33 lbs.
- UV resistant hard anodizing finish
- 18ga. stamped steel floor for rigidity and structure
- Black powder coat floor and optional side panels to resist abrasion and increase durability
- Composite corner assembly support
- 100% bolt-on installation w/ basic hand tools

JK/JKU: MP TAILGATE TABLE

Install Time: 1.5 hours  YouTube

The multi-purpose TeraFlex JK/JKU: MP Tailgate Table mounts to the inside of the JK/JKU Wrangler models' tailgate. Easily folds down for maximum use on the trail and folds up out of the way when not in use.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Constructed from lightweight aluminum w/ stainless steel hardware
- Polyethylene cutting board
- Integrated trash bag hooks and bottle opener
- Features multiple slots and holes for attaching accessories to the underside
- 75-lb total cargo rating w/ evenly distributed load
- Co-developed w/ Vector Off-Road

Table w/ Cutting Board	4804180	\$242.99
Table w/out Cutting Board	4804181	\$222.99
Cutting Board w/ Hardware	4804182	\$21.99



MP Tailgate Table Dimensions:
Total Width: 23-1/2"
Total Depth: 12"



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



2012-2018 JK/JKU: ARB AIR COMPRESSOR UNDER HOOD MOUNT KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour (Mount Kit) 2.5 Hours (Mount Kit + Compressor)



The TeraFlex 2012-2018 JK/JKU: ARB Air Compressor Under Hood Mount Kit is perfect for those who want to mount a small ARB air compressor under the hood of a 2012-2018 JK/JKU Wrangler. This kit places the compressor on the left-hand side of the engine compartment near the ABS module for maximum protection from damage and environmental elements. The laser cut and bent brackets feature an attractive black powder coat finish.

ARB Under Hood Mount Kit 1184220 **\$76.99**

JKU 4-DOOR: ARB AIR COMPRESSOR UNDER SEAT MOUNT KIT

Note(s): 115, 116, 117

Install Time: 1 Hours (Mount Kit) 3 Hours (Mount Kit + Compressor)

The TeraFlex JKU 4-Door: ARB Air Compressor Under Seat Mount places your ARB On-Board High Performance 12-Volt Twin Air Compressor conveniently under the front passenger seat (driver seat of 2007 model year) of your 4-door JKU Wrangler Unlimited protecting it from the elements. This kit also allows the manifold and locker solenoids to be mounted next to the compressor for simple hose routing. It includes a vent exhaust hose kit to safely route fumes to the exterior of the vehicle.



ARB Under Seat Mount Kit 1184120 **\$94.99**

JKU 4-DOOR: 3RD-ROW SEAT BRACKET KIT

Note(s): 118, 119, 120, 121, 122 - *Install Time: 4 hours*



The TeraFlex JKU 4-Door: 3rd-Row Seat Bracket Kit allows 4-door JKU Wrangler Unlimited owners to install a third-row seat for increased passenger seating. Simply bolt the rear seat and seat belts from a 2-door JK Wrangler (not included) to the bracket kit and be on your way.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Increases seating capacity
- Retains factory fold-and-tumble feature
- 100% bolt-on installation w/ basic hand tools

3rd-Row Bracket Kit 4934200 **\$311.99**



JK/JKU: AXIS SUN VISOR SYSTEM

Note(s): 33 - *Install Time: 2 hours*



PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #10065483



The innovative TeraFlex JK/JKU: Axis Sun Visor System addresses many of the shortcomings of the OEM sun visors such as compromised outward visibility, which could hinder driving safety. With its optically clear tinted sun visors, the Axis Sun Visor System provides an unobstructed field of vision with reduced glare, reflection, and eye strain for both driver and front passenger. The multi-position lenses can be adjusted to simultaneously block the sun's UV rays and glare from the front and sides as well as directly above with the top off.

Lenses are made from impact resistant acrylic for long-term durability. The simple design uses a stainless-steel rod and hardware for unique industrial aesthetics and long-term functionality.

Sun Visor System	4840000	\$166.99
Front Sun Visor Kit	4840002	\$90.99
Side Sun Visor Kit	4840001	\$90.99
Front Opaque Black Visor Kit - Pair	4840060	\$63.99
Front Vanity Mirror Kit	4840030	\$63.99
Accessory Mount - Each	4840050	\$15.99

JK/JKU: GRAB HANDLES

Install Time: 0.5 hour

Don't let their good looks fool you; these TeraFlex JK/JKU: Grab Handles put function first. Just ask any passenger what they grab onto when the going gets tough. Simply mount the grab handles to the roll cage to give the driver and passengers something secure to grab onto. Sold in pairs.



Front Grab Handles	4830301	\$42.99
Rear Grab Handles	4830302	\$46.99

JK/JKU: WINDSHIELD SUN SHADE



Reduce interior temperatures with the attractive TeraFlex JK/JKU: Windshield Sun Shade. The thick 6mm (1/4") double layer insulation blocks UV rays that can damage the dashboard and interior pieces. Folds easily and stays organized with elastic straps. Includes a protective fabric bag for storage when not in use. Measures 51" wide by 15.5" tall.

Windshield Sun Shade 5028701 **\$15.99**

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



JK/JKU RUBICON: 2410R 2LOW 2WD LOW-RANGE SHIFT SECTOR KIT

Install Time: 5 hours

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Rubicon: 2410R 2Low 2WD Low-Range Shift Sector Kit adds a low-range 2WD/RWD (two-wheel-drive/rear-wheel-drive) option to the JK/JKU Wrangler Rubicon model's 2410R transfer case's standard low-range shift pattern.

This kit enhances trail turning ability by allowing tighter turns on narrow switchbacks and eliminates most front-end bind encountered while turning with 4WD (four-wheel-drive) engaged. This internal modification does not require any external upgrades.

The JK/JKU Rubicon: 2410R 2Low 2WD Low-Range Shift Sector Kit uses all factory low-range functions such as ESP disabling and electronic sway bar disconnect as well as locker engagement and disengagement. The 4WD dash light will illuminate while in the 2Low position to indicate that the selector is in a low-range gear.

NEW SHIFT PATTERN: 2H > 4H > N > 2L > 4L

FITS: JK/JKU Wrangler Rubicon w/ 2410R transfer case only

2410R 2Low Shift Sector Kit 2266900 ~~\$288.99~~



JK/JKU: TERA30/44 HIGH-PERFORMANCE FRONT AXLE TUBE SEAL

Note(s): 123 • Install Time: 2 hours

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Tera30/44 High-Performance Front Axle Tube Seal fits the oversized 3.25" O.D. axle tubes found on our Tera30 HD and Tera44 HD Replacement Axle Housings.

The press-in outer triple O-ring tube seal provides a barrier to keep the housing clear of contaminants such as mud and water. The inner double axle seal surface features a cavity between the seal surfaces to form a grease filled pocket that provides lubrication for the seals as well as an additional barrier for mud and grime. These are the same seals developed, proven, and currently used in many NASCAR applications.

The axle tube seal is compatible with most axle shafts, including 27-spline Dana 30 up to aftermarket 1.5" 35-spline Dana 44 shafts. The billet 6061-T6 aluminum seal housing is laser etched with graphics and black hard anodized for superior corrosion resistance.



Front Axle Tube Seal

<u>0.25" WALL</u>	<u>0.5" WALL</u>	
4354025	4354050	\$180.99

JK/JKU: RZEPPA HIGH-ANGLE FACTORY REPLACEMENT CV KIT

Note(s): 124 • Install Time: 1 hour



The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Rzeppa High-Angle Factory Replacement CV Joint Kit replaces a worn or damaged factory Rzeppa CV joint and driveshaft without resorting to an expensive aftermarket U-joint upgrade. Allows angles up to 15 degrees. The high-angle CV housing reduces boot failure associated with 3" or more lift.

INCLUDES: CV joint assembly, high-angle CV housing cap and boot, bolt flanges, socket head bolts, 6mm Allen wrench, low-friction CV grease engineered specifically for the high RPM needs of the JK/JKU Rzeppa CV joint.

Replacement CV Joint Kit 1744014 ~~\$158.99~~

JK/JKU: YOKE U-BOLT CONVERSION KIT

Note(s): 125 • Install Time: 2 hours

The TeraFlex JK/JKU: Yoke U-Bolt Conversion Kit replaces the OEM Rzeppa CV flange with a standard 1310 CV cardan joint style yoke and U-bolt style connector to run a CV style (double cardan) driveshaft. U-joints are easier to change compared to CV joints after trail carnage.

Rear Axle Yoke Kit 4254100 ~~\$112.99~~
 Transfer Case Yoke Kit 4949100 ~~\$112.99~~



JK/JKU: AXLE SLEEVE & KNUCKLE GUSSET KIT

Note(s): 126 • Install Time: 5 Hours (Complete Kit) or 4 Hours (Sleeve Kit)



TeraFlex JK/JKU: Axle Sleeve & Knuckle Gusset Kits reinforce the weak axle tubing and/or knuckles on JK/JKU: Dana 30 or Dana 44 factory axles. This prevents unwanted bending or breaking under extreme conditions.

Sleeve & Upper Kit 4990900 ~~\$140.99~~
 Axle Sleeve Kit 4990700 ~~\$95.99~~
 Upper Knuckle Gusset Kit 4990800 ~~\$46.99~~
 Lower Knuckle Gusset Kit 4990910 ~~\$49.99~~



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



TJ/LJ WRANGLER

1997 - 2006



TJ/LJ: LCG LONG FLEXARM SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

TeraFlex LCG (Low Center-of-Gravity) Long Flexarm Suspension Systems are engineered for hardcore Jeepers who don't want to give up on-road comfort and control in their TJ/LJ Wrangler. These complete systems include all necessary components including Long Flexarm relocation brackets.

Our Flexarm and LCG Long Flexarm adjustable control arms optimize suspension geometry. The HD Front Adjustable Track Bar, Drop Pitman Arm (4"+), and Rear Track Bar Bracket (Enduro LCG) optimize steering and roll center.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 3" Lift = 33" Tire
- 4" Lift = 35" Tire
- 5" Lift = 37" Tire
- Maximum ground clearance w/ a low center-of-gravity (LCG)
- Fits all OEM axles including Dana 30, 35, 44, and Rubicon 44 (call for other axles)
- LCG High Steer Kit optional on 5" lift (# 1849000 – See Page 93)

TJ/LJ: 4" & 5" PRO LCG LONG FLEXARM SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

Max Tire: 35-37" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 51, 55 • Install Time: 23 hours

For ultimate rock crawling, trail riding, and high-speed road stability, look no further than the TeraFlex Pro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension System. These kits are engineered for the aggressive off-road enthusiast who wants the best suspension performance on and off road.

Up front, the Pro LCG expands the performance of the stock 5-link suspension configuration with our adjustable LCG Long Flexarms & Brackets. Our front upper arms are more than 9" longer than stock! Around back, the stock 5-link rear suspension and track bar are replaced by our adjustable Pro LCG Triangulated 4-Link Long Flexarm suspension w/ Truss & Brackets. The rear upper brackets feature adjustable anti-squat tunability to fine tune the suspension.

INCLUDES: 4" or 5" lift coil springs, (6) LCG Long Flexarms (front upper, front lower, rear lower) & Brackets, (2) Pro LCG Triangulated 4-Link Long Flexarms (rear upper) w/ 4-Link Truss & Brackets, HD Adjustable Front Track Bar, drop pitman arm, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, BellyUp Skid Plate Kit, Steering Box Skid Plate Kit, front and rear brake lines, exhaust pipe extension, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Maximum off-road articulation combined w/ increased on-road comfort and stability
- Adjustable anti-squat tunability to fine tune the suspension
- Complete front and rear LCG Long Flexarm system
- Rear triangulated 4-link suspension eliminates rear track bar

4" PRO LCG SUSPENSION SYSTEM

	<u>TJ</u>	<u>LJ</u>	
4" Pro LCG w/ 9550 Shocks	1249474	1249484	\$4236.99
4" Pro LCG – No Shocks	1449474	1449484	\$3955.99



5" PRO LCG SUSPENSION SYSTEM

	<u>TJ</u>	<u>LJ</u>	
5" Pro LCG & High Steer w/ 9550 Shocks	1249570	1249580	\$5705.99
5" Pro LCG w/ 9550 Shocks	1249575	1249585	\$4236.99
5" Pro LCG – No Shocks	1449575	1449585	\$3955.99

LCG LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET UPGRADE KITS

Upgrade your TJ/LJ Wrangler from a short control arm suspension to an adjustable Enduro LCG or Pro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension System with these TeraFlex LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kits.

The 1/4"-thick steel brackets are CNC laser cut and precision bent for accurate fitment. Brackets locate using the factory belly pan skid plate bolt holes then stitch welded. These are the same components found in our high-end Enduro LCG and Pro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension Systems.

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV





TJ/LJ: 3" & 4" ENDURO LCG LONG FLEXARM SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

Max Tire: 33-35" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 51, 55 • **Install Time: 23 hours**

TeraFlex Enduro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension Systems are designed for the off-road enthusiast who wants to increase both trail and on-road performance with moderate modifications to the vehicle frame.

The Enduro LCG uses the same adjustable front lower and rear lower LCG Long Flexarms & Brackets as the Pro LCG, while our adjustable rear upper Flexarms bolt to the factory upper control arm mounting points. The Enduro LCG provides more suspension and steering adjustability than a standard short arm kit. Transform the handling of your Jeep both on and off-road!

INCLUDES: 3" or 4" lift coil springs, (2) Flexarms (rear upper), (4) LCG Long Flexarms (front lower, rear lower) & Brackets, HD Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar axle bracket, drop pitman arm (4"), front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, BellyUp Skid Plate Kit, Steering Box Skid Plate Kit, front and rear brake lines, all necessary hardware, and more.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Optimized for trail use while increasing on-road comfort and stability
- Easy-to-install rear lower LCG Long Flexarm Brackets won't hinder transfer case access

3" ENDURO LCG SUSPENSION SYSTEM

	<u>TJ</u>	<u>LJ</u>	
3" Enduro LCG w/ 9550 Shocks	1249372	1249382	\$3048.99
3" Enduro LCG – No Shocks	1449372	1449382	\$2765.99



4" ENDURO LCG SUSPENSION SYSTEM

	<u>TJ</u>	<u>LJ</u>	
4" Enduro LCG w/ 9550 Shocks	1249472	1249482	\$3048.99
4" Enduro LCG – No Shocks	1449472	1449482	\$2765.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



TJ/LJ: LCG LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET KIT - LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 11, 55 • **Install Time: 6 hours**

TJ: Lower LCG Upgrade Kit	1447700	\$1597.99
LJ: Lower LCG Upgrade Kit	1447780	\$1624.99

TJ/LJ: PRO LCG LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET KIT - FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 11, 55 • **Install Time: 4 hours**

Upgrade your TJ/LJ Wrangler front upper short control arm suspension to a Pro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension System with this Front Upper Pro LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kit. Requires Lower LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kit.

INCLUDES: (2) Pro LCG Long Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper), (2) Pro LCG Long Flexarm Brackets (front upper), exhaust pipe extension, all necessary hardware.

TJ/LJ: Front Upper PRO LCG Upgrade Kit	1443470	\$631.99
--	---------	-----------------

Upgrade your TJ/LJ Wrangler lower short control arm suspension to an Enduro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension System with this Lower LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kit. (Enduro LCG also requires rear upper Flexarms: # 1614800 – see page 91) Combine this kit with the Pro LCG Upgrade Kits below to step up to our full Pro LCG Long Flexarm Suspension System.

INCLUDES: (4) LCG Long Flexarm adjustable control arms (front lower, rear lower), (2) LCG Long Flexarm Brackets (lower), all necessary hardware.

TJ/LJ: PRO LCG 4-LINK LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET KIT - REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 11, 55 • **Install Time: 6 hours**

Upgrade your TJ/LJ Wrangler rear upper short control arm suspension to a Pro LCG Triangulated 4-Link Long Flexarm Suspension System with this Rear Upper Pro LCG Triangulated 4-Link Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kit. Requires Lower LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kit.

INCLUDES: (2) Pro LCG Triangulated 4-Link Long Flexarm adjustable control arms (rear upper), Pro LCG 4-Link Rear Axle Truss, (2) Pro LCG Long Flexarm Brackets (rear upper), all necessary hardware.

TJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG 4-Link Upgrade Kit	1444870	\$1052.99
LJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG 4-Link Upgrade Kit	1444880	\$1052.99

4" SUSPENSION SYSTEMS & LIFT KITS

TJ/LJ: 4" SUSPENSION SYSTEM W/ 8 FLEXARMS

Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 42, 51 • **Install Time: 8 hours**  YouTube

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 4" Suspension System w/ 8 Flexarms delivers everything you need to lift your TJ/LJ Wrangler to conquer the most extreme trails and conditions.

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, (8) Flexarms, HD Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, drop pitman arm, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, transfer case lowering kit, front and rear brake lines, brake line relocation brackets, all necessary hardware, and more.

4" 8-Flexarm System w/ 9550 Shocks	1456452	\$2880.99
4" 8-Flexarm System – No Shocks	1456450	\$2593.99



TJ/LJ: 4" SUSPENSION SYSTEM W/ 4 FLEXARMS

Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 42, 43, 51 • **Install Time: 7 hours**  YouTube

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 4" Suspension System w/ 4 Flexarms delivers exceptional street and trail performance without breaking the bank!

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, (4) Flexarms (front lower, rear lower), rear track bar bracket, drop pitman arm, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, transfer case lowering kit, front and rear brake lines, brake line relocation brackets, all necessary hardware, and more.

4" 4-Flexarm System w/ 9550 Shocks	1456432	\$1945.99
4" 4-Flexarm System – No Shocks	1456430	\$1659.99



TJ/LJ: 4" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Max Tire: 35" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 42, 44, 51 • **Install Time: 5 hours**  YouTube

INCLUDES: 4" lift coil springs, rear track bar bracket, drop pitman arm, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, transfer case lowering kit, brake line relocation brackets, all necessary hardware, and more.

4" Spring Lift w/ QD & 9550 Shocks	1241450	\$1177.99
4" Spring Lift w/ QD – No Shocks	1141450	\$895.99
4" Spring Lift – No QD or Shocks	1141400	\$762.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



TJ/LJ: 3" SUSPENSION SYSTEM W/ 8 FLEXARMS

Max Tire: 33" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 51 • **Install Time: 8 hours** [YouTube](#)



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 3" Suspension System w/ 8 Flexarms & Front Track Bar delivers everything needed to lift your TJ/LJ Wrangler. This system will drive great and tackle some serious trails.

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, (8) Flexarms, HD Adjustable Front Track Bar, rear track bar bracket, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, transfer case lowering kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

3" 8-Flexarm System w/ 9550 Shocks	1456352	\$2621.99
3" 8-Flexarm System – No Shocks	1456350	\$2335.99

TJ/LJ: 3" SUSPENSION SYSTEM W/ 4 FLEXARMS

Max Tire: 33" • Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 43, 51 • **Install Time: 7 hours** [YouTube](#)

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 3" Suspension System w/ 4 Flexarms delivers serious trail performance without breaking the bank!

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, (4) Flexarms (front lower, rear lower), rear track bar bracket, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, transfer case lowering kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

3" 4-Flexarm System w/ 9550 Shocks	1456332	\$1860.99
3" 4-Flexarm System – No Shocks	1456330	\$1575.99



TJ/LJ: 3" COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

Note(s): 11, 20, 37, 44, 51 • **Install Time: 5 hours** [YouTube](#)

INCLUDES: 3" lift coil springs, rear track bar bracket, front and rear bump stop extensions, front sway bar quick disconnects, rear sway bar links, transfer case lowering kit, all necessary hardware, and more.

3" Spring Lift w/ QD & 9550 Shocks	1241350	\$1093.99
3" Spring Lift w/ QD – No Shocks	1141350	\$810.99
3" Spring Lift – No QD or Shocks	1141300	\$677.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



8-FLEXARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM | 4-FLEXARM SUSPENSION SYSTEM | COIL SPRING BASE LIFT KIT

For Jeepers ready to take their TJ/LJ Wrangler to the next level, TeraFlex offers 8-Flexarm & Front Track Bar Suspension Systems and 4-Flexarm Suspension Systems, as well as Coil Spring Base Lift Kits in 3" - and 4" - lift heights.

The 8-Flexarm & Front Track Bar Suspension System includes a full set of Flexarm adjustable control arms and an HD Adjustable Front Track Bar. The

adjustable Flexarms ensure proper suspension geometry, roll center, and load tuning for on-road comfort and handling as well as off-road performance.

The 4-Flexarm Suspension System features front lower and rear lower Flexarm adjustable control arms for moderate trail and on-road suspension tuning.

Coil Spring Base Lift Kits include just the basic lift components only and don't have the driveability of a full suspension system. Requires adjustable control arms and/or adjustable front track bar to correct suspension geometry.



2" LIFT KITS & 1" BODY LIFT

TJ/LJ: 2" COIL SPRING LIFT KIT

Max Tire: 31" • Note(s): 20 • **Install Time: 5 hours** 

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 2" Coil Spring Lift Kit is the perfect way to add performance to your TJ/LJ Wrangler without needing additional modifications.

INCLUDES: 2" lift coil springs, rear track bar bracket, front and rear bump stop extensions, all necessary hardware.

2" Spring Lift w/ 9550 Shocks **1241200 \$914.99**
 2" Spring Lift – No Shocks **1141200 \$631.99**



1241200

TJ/LJ: 2" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Max Tire: 31" • Note(s): 20, 45 • **Install Time: 4 hours** 



1456432

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 2" Performance Spacer Lift Kit is the most economical way to lift your TJ/LJ Wrangler with the least amount of modifications possible. Combine with the factory rubber insulators for a 2" lift.

INCLUDES: 2" lift coil spring spacers, front and rear bump stop extensions, all necessary hardware.

2" Spacer Lift w/ 9550 Shocks **1245200 \$422.99**
 2" Spacer Lift – No Shocks **1341200 \$142.99**

TJ/LJ: LIFT COIL SPRINGS

Note(s): 23 • **Install Time: 3 hours**



TeraFlex JK/JKU: Lift Coil Springs are perfectly engineered for your JL/JLU Jeep Wrangler. Our engineers focused on extensive rate tuning and dynamic balance between front and rear load bias to produce Lift Coil Springs that deliver unsurpassed highway handling and off-road performance. Sold in pairs.

	FRONT	REAR	
2" Lift Coil Springs	1843202	1844202	\$211.99
3" Lift Coil Springs	1843302	1844302	\$211.99
4" Lift Coil Springs	1843402	1844402	\$211.99
5" Lift Coil Springs	1843502	1844502	\$211.99

TJ/LJ: COIL SPRING SPACERS

Note(s): 45 • **Install Time: 3 - 4.5 hours**



Use these TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Coil Spring Spacers to level out a loaded vehicle. Compatible with stock height or lifted vehicles. Fits front or rear coil springs. Sold individually.

0.75" Coil Spring Spacer **1905175 \$23.99**
 1.25" Coil Spring Spacer **1905172 \$24.99**
 2" Coil Spring Spacer **1905122 \$27.99**

TJ/LJ: 1" BODY LIFT KIT

Max Tire: 31" • **Install Time: 3 hours** 



1942101

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 1" Body Lift Kit adds enough height to fit larger tires and high-clearance BellyUp Skid Plates without altering the vehicle's center-of-gravity. Combine the 1" Body Lift Kit with one of our Performance Spacer, Coil Spring, or Suspension System lift kits for additional clearance.

INCLUDES: (11) 1" lift body lift spacers, (2) radiator brackets, (2) shift linkage plates, all necessary hardware.

1" Body Lift Kit - Aluminum **1942100 \$199.99**
 1" Body Lift Kit - UHMW **1942101 \$142.99**



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV





TJ/LJ WRANGLER: TERAFLX LIFT KIT & SUSPENSION SYSTEM GUIDE

Lift Height	Max Tire Size	TJ	LJ	Lift Type	Included Shocks	Spacers	Coil Springs	Upper Flexarms	Lower Flexarms	Lower LCG Long Flexarms & Brackets	Upper LCG Long Flexarms & Brackets	Front Track Bar	Rear Track Bar Bracket	Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects	Rear Sway Bar Links	Brake Lines	Bump Stop Extensions	Transfer Case Lowering Kit	Drop Pitman Arm	BellyUp Skidplate	Steering Box Skidplate	LCG High Steer Kit	
1"	31"	1942100		Body Lift - Aluminum		X																	
1"	31"	1942101		Body Lift - UHMW		X																	
2"	31"	1341200		Spacer Lift		X																	
2"	31"	1245200		Spacer Lift																			
2"	31"	1141200		Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
2"	31"	1241200		Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
3"	33"	1141300		Base Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
3"	33"	1141350		Base Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
3"	33"	1241350		Base Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
3"	33"	1456330		4-Arm Lift System			X		4				X										
3"	33"	1456332		4-Arm Lift System			X		4				X										
3"	33"	1456350		8-Arm Lift System			X		4				X										
3"	33"	1456352		8-Arm Lift System			X		4				X										
Rear 3"	33"	1449372	1449382	Enduro LCG			X	4		4			X	X	X	F&R	F&R	X			X	X	
Rear 3"	33"	1249372	1249382	Enduro LCG			X	4		4			X	X	X	F&R	F&R	X			X	X	
4"	35"	1141400		Base Coil Spring Lift			X						X										
4"	35"	1141450		Base Coil Spring Lift			X						X	X	X								
4"	35"	1241450		Base Coil Spring Lift			X						X	X	X								
4"	35"	1456430		4-Arm Lift System			X		4				X	X	X	F&R	F&R	X					
4"	35"	1456432		4-Arm Lift System			X		4				X	X	X	F&R	F&R	X					
4"	37"	1456450		8-Arm Lift System			X		4				X	X	X	F&R	F&R	X					
4"	37"	1456452		8-Arm Lift System			X		4				X	X	X	F&R	F&R	X					
Rear 4"	35"	1449472	1449482	Enduro LCG			X	4		4			X	X	X	F&R	F&R	X			X	X	
Rear 4"	35"	1249472	1249482	Enduro LCG			X	4		4			X	X	X	F&R	F&R	X			X	X	
4"	35"	1449474	1149484	Pro LCG			X			4			X		X	F&R	F&R	X			X	X	
4"	35"	1249474	1249484	Pro LCG			X			4			X		X	F&R	F&R	X			X	X	
5"	37"	1449575	1449585	Pro LCG			X			4			X	X	X	F&R	F&R	X			X	X	
5"	37"	1249575	1249585	Pro LCG			X			4			X	X	X	F&R	F&R	X			X	X	
5"	37"	1249570	1249580	Pro LCG			X			4			X	X	X	F&R	F&R	X			X	X	

Please note this is not an all-inclusive list of included components

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P66WWW.WARNINGS.CA.GOV



TERAFLEX SPEED BUMP

HIGH PERFORMANCE BUMP STOPS

TJ/LJ SPEEDBUMP BUMP STOPS:

- FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler w/ 4-6" lift
- TJ/LJ specific tuned for high-speed performance
- Performance-tuned closed-cell nitrogen charged microcellular polyurethane technology
- Absorbs large impact energy progressively during compression to prevent bent axle tubes
- Prevents damage to suspension components, shock absorbers, and fenders
- Quiet movement and function (no pad-slap clunk)
- Maintains progressive nature during all conditions
- Will not fade or dissipate under extended heavy use
- Unaffected by temperature extremes – retains flexibility in thermal or subzero temps
- Resistant to all types of environmental conditions (mud, salt, sand, dust, etc.)
- Compatible w/ all suspension systems that retain factory axle spring mounting locations
- Maintenance-free, all composite construction
- Includes OEM rubber spring isolator
- Patented technology
- Limited lifetime warranty

Our innovative bump stops meet the demand of high-performance driving. Composite construction combined with a progressive nature reduces suspension compression impacts and harshness when bottoming out whether driving off-road or on poorly maintained highways. Reducing this impact increases driver ability to maintain vehicle control as well as reduces the risk of bending an axle housing tube. These maintenance-free bump stops don't require any adjustment or tuning.

SpeedBump Bump Stops feature a self-lubricating Delrin acetal resin polymer shaft to withstand 1,000s of continuous cycles without wear or abrasion. The external shaft seal also prolongs shaft life by wiping and cleaning the shaft to prevent contaminants from entering the SpeedBump housing.

Proper bump stop length and/or bump stop strike pad height is crucial for preventing damage to axle housing tubes, suspension components, shock absorbers, and fenders.

TJ/LJ: SPEEDBUMP FRONT BUMP STOP KIT

Fits: 4-6" Lift • Note(s): 128, 129 • Install Time: 3 - 4.5 hours [YouTube](#)



**PATENTED
DESIGN**
PAT. #8272653

FRONT KIT INCLUDES: (4"-stroke SpeedBump front bump stops, SpeedBump front mounting brackets, (4) adjustment spacers (0.25", 0.75"), rubber spring isolators.

SpeedBump Front Bump Stop Kit (4-6" Lift)	1958700	\$387.99
SpeedBump Front Mounting Bracket Kit	4943800	\$30.99

TJ/LJ: SPEEDBUMP REAR BUMP STOP KIT

Fits: 4-6" Lift • Note(s): 128, 129 • Install Time: 3 - 4.5 hours [YouTube](#)



REAR KIT INCLUDES: 3"-stroke SpeedBump rear bump stops, SpeedBump rear mounting brackets w/ integrated coil spring pads, (4) adjustment spacers (0.25", 0.75"), rubber spring isolators.

SpeedBump Rear Bump Stop Kit (4-6" Lift)	1958720	\$387.99
SpeedBump Rear Mounting Bracket Kit	4944800	\$50.99

TJ/LJ: BUMP STOP EXTENSIONS & STRIKE PADS

Install Time: 1 hour

Proper bump stop length and/or bump stop strike pad height is crucial for preventing damage to suspension components, shock absorbers, and fenders. Includes all necessary hardware. Sold in pairs with all necessary hardware.

TeraFlex Bump Stop Extensions extend the reach of the factory microcellular bump stop to progressively absorb impact. Simply "pop-in" to the factory bump stop tower for an easy installation.

TeraFlex Bump Stop Strike Pads are designed to work in conjunction with the SpeedBump Bump Stop System to fine tune your final bump stop length. Features a simple bolt-on installation



FRONT	2.25" Front Upper Extension Kit (LCG Lift)	1910204	\$40.99
	2.25" Front Lower Extension Kit (3-4" Lift)	1910234	\$32.99
REAR	1.5" Rear Upper Extension Kit (3" Lift)	1910111	\$27.99
	2.25" Rear Upper Extension Kit (4" Lift)	1910204	\$40.99
	1.75" Rear Lower Extension Kit (LCG Lift)	1949011	\$83.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



1997-02 TJ: TRANSFER CASE SHIFT LINKAGE ADAPTER KIT

Note(s): 47, 48, 49 • **Install Time: 2 hours**



The TeraFlex 1997-02 TJ: Transfer Case Shift Link Adapter makes shifting your 231 Transfer Case into all low range sectors simple. This kit fixes the issues of the trouble prone and unreliable stock linkage caused by independent body and drivetrain movement.

The new bracket bolts to the transmission and transfer case to eliminate any negative movement. The heavy-duty adapter provides problem free shifting even under extreme conditions. Also includes an adjustable torque shaft rod for fine tuning the linkage to the transfer case lever.

1997-2002 TJ: Shift Linkage Adapter Kit	4947100	\$99.99
1997-2002 TJ: 5.5" Adjustable Shift Linkage Rod	947105	\$10.99
1997-2002 TJ: Adjustable Torque Shaft Rod	947120	\$36.99

TJ/LJ: SHIFT LINKAGE PLATES

Install Time: 1 hour



1900001
1997-2002

1900003
2003-2006

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Shift Linkage Plate may be necessary to properly locate the transfer case linkage on TJ/LJ Wrangler models with either a transfer case lowering kit or body lift kit.

1997-2002 TJ: Shift Linkage Plate Kit	1900001	\$27.99
2003-2006 TJ/LJ: Shift Linkage Plate Kit	1900003	\$24.99

TJ/LJ: TRANSFER CASE LOWERING SPACER KITS

Note(s): 50 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



These TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Transfer Case Lowering Spacer Kit lowers the transfer case to reduce driveshaft vibration caused by a ride height 2" or more above stock – especially on TJ/LJ Wrangler models without either a slip yoke eliminator kit or adjustable control arms.

INCLUDES: (6) transmission lowering spacers, all necessary hardware.

1997-2002 TJ: 0.5" Lowering Spacer Kit	1900000	\$33.99
1997-2002 TJ: 1" Lowering Spacer Kit	1900100	\$58.99
2003-2006 TJ/LJ: 1" Lowering Spacer Kit	1900103	\$58.99

TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: FRONT UPPER SHOCK STEM ELIMINATOR KIT

Note(s): 46 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: Front Upper Shock Stem Eliminator Kit converts the front upper shock mount from a stem-eyelet to an eyelet-eyelet design enabling a wider range of shocks and lengths. Installs in place of the factory shock stem.

INCLUDES: Front upper shock stem eliminator brackets, all necessary hardware.

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | ZJ Grand Cherokee | XJ Cherokee .



Front Upper Shock Stem Eliminator Kit	1203800	\$30.99
---------------------------------------	---------	----------------

TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: SHOCK BAR PIN ELIMINATOR KITS

Note(s): 46 • **Install Time: 0.5 hour**



Increase your shock options with these TeraFlex TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: Shock Bar Pin Eliminator Kits. Installs in the place of the factory shock bar pin.

INCLUDES: Shock bar pin eliminator brackets (front lower OR rear upper), all necessary hardware.

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | ZJ Grand Cherokee | XJ Cherokee .

Front Lower Shock Bar Pin Eliminator Kit	1203700	\$27.99
Rear Upper Shock Bar Pin Eliminator Kit	1204800	\$27.99

TJ/LJ: REAR LOWER SHOCK EXTENSION KIT

Note(s): 46 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



Move the canister away from the spring pad with the TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Rear Lower Shock Extension Kit. Simply installs into the factory shock location. This kit eliminates shock body damage during extreme suspension articulation as well as allows for custom pinion angle adjustment and axle rotation on lifted TJ/LJ Wrangler models.

INCLUDES: rear lower shock extension brackets, all necessary hardware.

Shock Extension Kit	1544790	\$42.99
---------------------	---------	----------------

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



TJ/LJ FALCON SERIES 3 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS:

- TJ/LJ corner-specific shock absorber w/ race-inspired performance
- Rear shock body and reservoir positioned on bottom eliminates shaft damage from rocks kicked up by the tires
- Piggyback design features increased oil and gas capacity vs. monotube or twin-tube designs reducing heat buildup for more consistent performance
- Piggyback fluid passage design flows 6x more oil than restrictive reservoir hose designs as well as eliminates common leakage issues found in banjo and swivel fittings
- Front shock features unique piggyback design w/ horizontal reservoir to increase clearance for large tires

*SEE PAGES 14-15 FOR MORE FALCON SHOCKS FEATURES & BENEFITS

TJ/LJ: FALCON SERIES 3.0 PIGGYBACK SHOCKS

Note(s): 24, 127 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours**  YouTube

Falcon Series 3.0 Piggyback Shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort on road, while the increased compression damping provides more aggressive off-road handling. Fixed-rate Series 3.1 shocks have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: (4) Falcon Series 3.0 Piggyback Shocks (front, rear), front roost guards, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Series 3.0 shocks deliver increased stability, improved ride quality, and comfort on road as well as more aggressive off-road handling
- Fixed rate damping optimized for on- and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting a consistent firm feel through all driving conditions

3-4" Lift

04-01-30-400-304 **\$1149.99**



TJ/LJ: FALCON NEXUS EF 2.2 FAST ADJUST STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**  YouTube

The Falcon Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust Steering Stabilizer offers a wide range of adjustability with its three-position Fast Adjust Knob. Settings include soft, medium, and firm.

INCLUDES: Falcon Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust Steering Stabilizer, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- TJ/LJ specific steering stabilizer – fits stock tie rod
- Direct bolt-on w/ OEM mounting hardware
- Nexus EF 2.2 Fast Adjust stabilizers offer a wide range of adjustability for specific terrain and/or handling traits
- Three-position Fast Adjust Knob settings include soft, medium, firm
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps as well as the serious enthusiast wanting to adjust damping for all driving conditions



Stock Tie Rod

04-02-22-110-001 **\$349.99**

TJ/LJ: FALCON NEXUS EF 2.1 STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**  YouTube

The Falcon Nexus EF 2.1 Steering Stabilizer improves steering feel on daily-driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package. Fixed-rate Series 2.1 stabilizers have been optimized for on- and off-road driving.

INCLUDES: Falcon Nexus EF 2.1 Steering Stabilizer, all necessary hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- TJ/LJ specific steering stabilizer – fits stock tie rod
- Direct bolt-on w/ OEM mounting hardware
- Nexus EF 2.1 stabilizers improve steering feel on daily-driven Jeeps in a compact and affordable package.
- Fixed-rate damping optimized for on- and off-road driving
- Ideal for daily driven Jeeps that frequently take the beaten trail



Stock Tie Rod

04-02-21-110-001 **\$259.99**



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



TJ/LJ: 9550 VSS TWIN-TUBE SHOCKS

Note(s): 24 • **Install Time: 1 hour**

Designed specifically for the TJ/LJ Wrangler, TeraFlex 9550 VSS (Vehicle Specific Shocks) Twin-Tube Shocks are engineered, valved, and tuned for extreme off-road performance while retaining a smooth highway ride. Additionally, a proprietary in-house velocity valve is tuned to react in sync with TeraFlex suspension systems and lift kits making them the perfect upgrade for your lift.

The twin-tube design, oversized external tube with e-dipped finish, triple-chrome plated rod with oil block and seal, internal travel stop limiter, premium quality rubber bushings, and Jeep specific mounting contributes to the 9550 VSS Twin-Tube Shock's performance, durability, and comfort.

Available individually or as a set.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- TJ/LJ Specific Mounting (Front: stem/bar pin; Rear: bar pin/eyelet)
- Robust and rugged twin-tube design is geared toward hardcore off-road abuse
- HD shock canister provides strong protection from damage
- Outer tube protects inner tube from damage – a dent in the outer tube won't affect the shock's function
- Twin-tube design provides longer stroke travel
- Induction-hardened, triple-chrome plated rod provides strength
- Large diameter piston lowers internal operating temperatures
- Velocity valve tuned to react perfectly w/ TeraFlex suspensions
- Oil block and seal keep all internal fluids contained and sealed



	2-3" LIFT	3-4" LIFT	5-6" LIFT	
All 4	1545270	1545370	1549500	\$284.99
Front - Each	1543223	1543334	1543556	\$71.99
Rear - Each	1544223	1544334	1544556	\$71.99



9550 VSS Stabilizer **1513001** **\$60.99**

TJ/LJ: 9550 VSS STEERING STABILIZER

Fits: 0-6" Lift • **Install Time: 0.5 hour** [YouTube](#)

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 9550 VSS Steering Stabilizer reduces bump steer, front end shimmy, and/or wobble in modified TJ/LJ Wrangler models with lifted suspension systems and larger off-road tires. Also fits JK/JKU Wrangler.

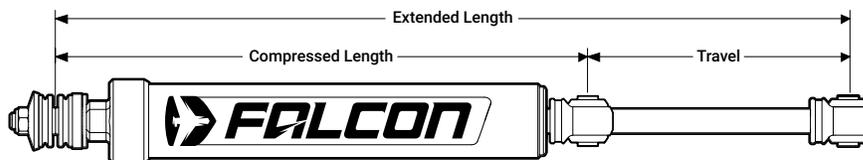
With an oversized 2" diameter shock body and 5/8" hardened chrome rod, this steering stabilizer is superior to the factory damper and meets the additional demands and stresses of a modified off-road vehicle. An upgraded premium seal prevents pressure loss, while an integrated dust shield protects the shock rod from high impact salt and sand damage.

TJ/LJ: 9550 VSS STEERING STABILIZER MOUNTING BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 9550 VSS Steering Stabilizer Mounting Bracket Kit mounts your 9550 VSS Steering Stabilizer to the aluminum hex tie rod and drag link tubing used in our TJ/LJ: High Steer Kits (# 1813000 or # 1849000). Combine this kit with the 9550 VSS Steering Stabilizer (# 1513001) to complete your steering system.

Stabilizer Mounting Kit **1510090** **\$56.99**



Shock Application		Front – Stem-Bar Pin			Rear – Bar Pin-Eyelet			
Lift Height	Shock	A Extended Length	B Travel	C Compressed Length	D Extended Length	E Travel	F Compressed Length	
TJ/ LJ 1997-2006	2.5-3"	TeraFlex 9550	23.02"	9.30"	13.72"	22.60"	8.88"	13.72"
	3-4"	TeraFlex 9550	24.70"	10.18"	14.52"	24.84"	10.02"	14.82"
	5-6"	TeraFlex 9550	27.64"	11.63"	16.01"	27.09"	11.08"	16.01"
	3-4"	Falcon Piggyback	26.50"	10.60"	15.90"	22.60"	8.50"	14.10"

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



TJ/LJ: ST FRONT SWAY BAR SYSTEMS

TeraFlex ST (Street & Trail) Front Sway Bar Systems are the most advanced manual sway bar disconnect systems available. The Easy Engagement Knob allows you to go from street to trail in seconds! Simply twist the knob to disengage the "Street" sway bar for unrestricted off-road articulation; then simply twist the knob again to re-engage the street sway bar for the highway!

Additionally, the forged sway bar arm features several link mounting points to fine tune the torsion rate.

TJ/LJ: DUAL-RATE ST FRONT SWAY BAR SYSTEM

Note(s): 71 • **Install Time: 5 hours**  YouTube



This system incorporates two torsion bars: the "Street" bar is tuned for a stable ride and heavy-duty highway handling, while the "Trail" bar is tuned to control body sway and lean during side hill and off-camber situations with full off-road articulation.

Get the best of both worlds with the TeraFlex Dual-Rate ST Front Sway Bar System!

	<u>FRONT</u>	
Dual-Rate ST (0-3" Lift)	1743620	\$933.99
Dual-Rate ST (4-6" Lift)	1743625	\$933.99

TJ/LJ: SINGLE-RATE ST FRONT SWAY BAR SYSTEM

Note(s): 71 • **Install Time: 4 hours**



A simplified version of our Dual-Rate ST Front Sway Bar System, the Single-Rate ST Front Sway Bar System features only the heavy-duty "Street" torsion bar (with Easy Engagement Knob) for superior highway handling.

	<u>FRONT</u>	
Single-Rate ST (0-3" Lift)	1743610	\$683.99
Single-Rate ST (4-6" Lift)	1743615	\$683.99

TJ/LJ: TRAIL-RATE ST SWAY BAR SYSTEMS

Note(s): 71 • **Install Time: 4 hours**

TeraFlex Trail-Rate ST Sway Bar Kits are the off-road versions of our ST Sway Bar Systems.

The "Trail" sway bar provides trail-tuned torsion resistance for off-road driving to control body sway and lean during side hill and off-camber situations with full off-road articulation. The sway bar arm features several link mounting points to fine tune the torsion rate.

Available for the front or rear, the Trail-Rate ST Sway Bar is a constant use sway bar and does not have any disconnect or release features.

	<u>FRONT</u>	<u>REAR</u>	
Trail-Rate ST (0-3" Lift)	1743600	1744600	\$466.99
Trail-Rate ST (4-6" Lift)	1743605	1744605	\$466.99



HD STREET-TUNED EXTERNAL SWAY BAR



- Provides more resistance than factory sway bar for superior highway handling and control
- 35-spline/heat-treated 4130 chromoly

TRAIL-TUNED INTERNAL SWAY BAR



- Provides the perfect amount of resistance and stability during side hill and off-camber to maintain vehicle control
- 22-spline/heat-treated 4340 chromoly steel

INTERNAL BUSHING ELIMINATES WEAR



- Internal bushing allows both sway bars to rotate independently in trail setting
- Eliminates play to maintain tight working tolerances

FORGED HIGH-CLEARANCE ARM



- Allows maximum wheel travel during articulation, eliminates tire/sway bar interference, and increases overall strength - especially side loading

EASY ENGAGEMENT KNOB



- Ergonomically-designed knob
- Go quickly from street to trail and back
- Twist clockwise for trail use and counter-clockwise for street use



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



ST SWAY BAR KNOB WRENCH

Note(s): 73 • *Install Time: 1 hour*

The light-duty, indexed ST (Street & Trail) Sway Bar Knob Wrench provides just enough leverage to easily turn the Easy Engagement Knob on the ST Sway Bar System. A must for those with limited hand strength or if the knob cannot be adequately gripped.



Indexed Wrench Detail

ST Sway Bar Knob Wrench

753333

\$11.99

TJ/LJ: FRONT SWAY BAR QUICK DISCONNECT KIT

Note(s): 74 • *Install Time: 1 hour*



TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects are the industry leader thanks to their ease of use. The Sway Bar Links quickly disconnect and swing up out of the way for unrestricted axle articulation during off-roading. While connected for street use, the link provides immediate reaction during sway bar loading to eliminate excess play. This results in improved lateral control and steering response compared to the stock rubber sway bar link bushings.

The upper sway bar link end has an OEM quality polyurethane shoulder ball and socket for silent operation, long-term durability, and zero maintenance. The lower sway bar link end features a large polyurethane ball that slides over a stainless-steel pin for easy sway bar link removal.

Quick Disconnect Kit

0-2" LIFT

1743092
(8" Link)

3-6" LIFT

1743090
(10" Link)

\$28.99

TJ/LJ: FRONT SWAY BAR QUICK DISCONNECT REPLACEMENT PARTS

Note(s): 74 • *Install Times: Varies*



3/4" Lower Stud Kit (w/ Hitch Pin Clip, Nut, & Washers)

1943705

\$18.99

3/4" Lower Stud

600499

\$12.99

5/8" Upper Stud

600503

\$10.99

Hitch Pin Clip

600504

\$1.99

Sway Bar Link U-Bracket, Stud, & Hardware

1943867

\$5.99

8" Driver Sway Bar Link w/ U-Bracket Stud (0-2" Lift)

600493

\$31.99

8" Pass. Sway Bar Link w/ U-Bracket Stud (0-2" Lift)

600494

\$31.99

10" Driver Sway Bar Link w/ U-Bracket Stud (3-6" Lift)

600491

\$31.99

10" Pass. Sway Bar Link w/ U-Bracket Stud 3-6" Lift)

600492

\$31.99

Bushing Ball - 4 Pack

1943706

\$12.99

TJ/LJ: REAR SWAY BAR LINK KIT

Note(s): 74 • *Install Time: 2 hours*

These TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Rear Sway Bar Links connect the factory sway bar to the rear axle. The sway bar links measure 10.5" center-to-center and work with 2-4" lift kits.

INCLUDES: (2) rear sway bar links, (4) bushings w/ sleeves, all necessary hardware.

10.5" Rear Sway Bar Links (2-5" Lift)

1944011

\$52.99

Bushing Kit - 4 Pack

1951700

\$16.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



LCG LONG FLEXARMS

TJ/LJ: PRO LCG LONG FLEXARM KIT FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 55, 130 • Install Time: 2 hours



Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.25" x 0.25"
 Factory Length = 15-1/8"
 Min. Length = 22-1/2"
 Max. Length = 24-7/8"
 Both Ends = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt

FRONT	Front Upper Pro LCG Long Flexarm Kit	1613801	\$374.99
	Front Upper Pro LCG Long Flexarm - Each	1649839	\$187.99
	Small Flexarm Joint	4116230	\$64.99
	Small Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951100	\$24.99

TJ/LJ: PRO LCG 4-LINK LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 55, 130 • Install Time: 2 hours



Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.75" x 0.25"
 Factory Length = 13-1/4"
 Min. Length = 31-9/16"
 Max. Length = 36-3/16"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt

REAR	TJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG 4-Link Long Flexarm Kit	1447712	\$374.99
	TJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG 4-Link Long Flexarm - Each	14477121	\$187.99
	LJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG 4-Link Long Flexarm Kit	1447707	\$635.99
	LJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG 4-Link Long Flexarm - Each	1649880	\$325.99
	Large Flexarm Joint	4116260	\$71.99
	Large Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951000	\$31.99

TJ/LJ: LCG LONG FLEXARM & BRACKET UPGRADE KITS

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 55, 130 • Install Time: 4-6 hours



TJ: Lower LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1447700	\$1597.99
LJ: Lower LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1447780	\$1624.99
TJ/LJ: Front Upper Pro LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1443470	\$631.99
TJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1444870	\$1052.99
LJ: Rear Upper Pro LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit	1444880	\$1052.99

TJ/LJ: LCG LONG FLEXARM KIT LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 55, 130 • Install Time: 2 hours

FITS: TJ/LJ front | TJ rear



Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.75" x 0.25"
 Factory Length = 15-3/4"
 Min. Length = 31-9/16"
 Max. Length = 36-3/16"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt

Lower LCG Long Flexarm Kit	1447702	\$593.99
Lower LCG Long Flexarm - Each	1978226	\$296.99
Large Flexarm Joint	4116260	\$71.99
Large Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951000	\$31.99
Large Flexarm Clevite Bushing	4915161	\$21.99

LJ: LCG LONG FLEXARM KIT REAR LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 55, 130 • Install Time: 2 hours

FITS: LJ rear



Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.75" x 0.25"
 Factory Length = 15-3/4"
 Min. Length = 41-11/16"
 Max. Length = 44-1/16"
 Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt

Rear Lower LCG Long Flexarm Kit	1447704	\$616.99
Driver Rear Lower LCG Long Flexarm Kit - Each	1644781	\$315.99
Passenger Rear LCG Lower Long Flexarm - Each	1644782	\$315.99
Large Flexarm Joint	4116260	\$71.99
Large Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951000	\$31.99
Large Flexarm Clevite Bushing	4915161	\$21.99

TJ/LJ: LCG LONG FLEXARM BRACKETS

Fits: 3-5" Lift • Note(s): 10, 55, 130 • Install Time: Varies



Lower Long Flexarm Frame Bracket Kit	1447701	\$439.99
Driver Front Upper Frame Bracket	9791	\$54.99
Passenger Front Upper Frame Bracket	9792	\$54.99
Driver Rear Upper Frame Bracket	97881	\$75.99
Passenger Rear Upper Frame Bracket	97882	\$75.99
Triangulated 4-Link Rear Axle Truss	1944044	\$311.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



**TJ/LJ: FLEXARM KIT
8-ARM (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4" Lift • **Install Time: 4.5 hours**



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit provides complete alignment adjustability for maximum performance on TJ/LJ Wrangler models with 0-4" lifts. Uses factory control arm brackets. Can be added to any existing suspension lift.

INCLUDES: (8) Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper, front lower, rear upper, rear lower).

8-Arm Flexarm Kit	1615000	\$1508.99
8-Arm Short Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1952500	\$327.99
4-Arm Short/Long Lower Joint Rebuild Kit	1952600	\$195.99
Large Joint Field Rebuild Tool Kit	1951300	\$30.99
Small Joint Field Rebuild Tool Kit	1951350	\$29.99

**TJ/LJ: FLEXARM KITS
LOWER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours each kit**

FITS: TJ/LJ front | TJ/LJ rear

Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.75" x 0.25"
Factory Length = 15-3/4"
Min. Length = 14-15/16"
Max. Length = 17-5/16"
Both Ends = 9/16" (14mm) Bolt



Lower Flexarm Kit	1651700	\$373.99
Lower Flexarm - Each	1651710	\$186.99
Large Flexarm Joint	4116260	\$71.99
Large Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951000	\$31.99
Large Flexarm Clevite Bushing	4915161	\$21.99

**TJ/LJ: FLEXARM KITS
FRONT UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.25" x 0.25"
Factory Length = 15-1/8"
Min. Length = 14-13/16"
Max. Length = 17-3/16"
Both Ends = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt



FRONT	Front Upper Flexarm Kit	1613800	\$374.99
	Front Upper Flexarm - Each	1613810	\$187.99
FRONT	Small Flexarm Joint	4116230	\$64.99
	Small Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951100	\$24.99

**TJ/LJ: FLEXARM KITS
REAR UPPER (ADJUSTABLE)**

Fits: 0-4" Lift • **Install Time: 2 hours**



Tube Diameter & Wall: 1.25" x 0.25"
Factory Length = 13-1/4"
Min. Length = 13"
Max. Length = 14-3/8"
Both Ends = 7/16" (12mm) Bolt

REAR	Rear Upper Flexarm Kit	1614800	\$396.99
	Rear Upper Flexarm - Each	1614810	\$197.99
REAR	Small Flexarm Joint	4116230	\$64.99
	Small Flexarm Joint Rebuild Kit	1951100	\$24.99
	Small Rubber Joint	600453	\$19.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



TJ/LJ: FLEXARMS | LCG LONG FLEXARMS

TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Flexarm and LCG Long Flexarm adjustable control arms provide maximum adjustability, dependability, and performance on TJ/LJ Wrangler models with 0-4" lifts and 3-5" lifts, respectively.

Short Flexarms retain factory control arm mounting locations. On higher lifts, LCG Long Flexarms & Brackets reposition the frame-end control arm mounting points to restore near factory orientation to reduce bushing stress during droop and shock load transferred through the control arms.

CROSS-TRAIL SUSPENSION SYSTEM FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- HD 1.25" x 0.25" wall DOM (Drawn Over Mandrel) tube provides maximum strength for upper Flexarms and front upper LCG Long Flexarms
- HD 1.75" x 0.25" wall DOM tube provides maximum strength for lower Flexarms and rear upper 4-Link and lower LCG Long Flexarms
- Adjustable [LCG Long] Flexarms optimize pinion and caster angles, and tune anti-squat geometry for proper suspension alignment
- Full-range of movement will not restrict articulation or flex off-road
- Zero maintenance forged threaded joints for smooth quiet flex
- Re-centers axles in the wheel well for proper suspension movement. Can also be used to increase wheelbase
- Premium black e-dipped coating provides superior durability and corrosion resistance on tube and forged rod end housing
- Anodized 6061-T6 aluminum clamp collar to secure rod end after length adjustment
- TeraFlex Lifetime Warranty against defects

TRACK BARS & COMPONENTS

TJ/LJ: HD ADJUSTABLE FRONT TRACK BAR

Fits: 3-4" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: HD Adjustable Front Track withstands abusive side loads experienced when steering off-road to drastically improve steering response and handling. Allows lateral adjustment of the axle for proper axle alignment as well as full suspension travel. Recommended for 3-4" lifts.

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | ZJ Grand Cherokee | XJ Cherokee

HD Adjustable Front Track Bar	1743022	\$233.99
Replacement Front Track Bar Bushing	4313320	\$19.99

TJ/LJ: PRO LCG HD ADJUSTABLE FRONT TRACK BAR

Fits: 5-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Pro LCG HD Adjustable Front Track Bar is designed for TJ/LJ Wrangler models with 5" or more lift. Must be used with our Track Bar Upper Frame Bracket (# 1743031). Not compatible with the High Steer System.



Pro LCG HD Adjustable Front Track Bar	1743070	\$222.99
---------------------------------------	---------	-----------------

TJ/LJ: DROP PITMAN ARM

Fits: 3.5-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | YJ: Drop Pitman Arm aka steering arm is used to correct steering geometry on vehicles with 3.5" or more lift.

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | YJ Wrangler

Drop Pitman Arm	4922133	\$68.99
-----------------	---------	----------------

TJ/LJ: REAR TRACK BAR AXLE BRACKET KIT

Fits: 3-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Rear Track Bar Axle Bracket Kit corrects vehicle roll center, restores factory handling, reduces body roll, and eliminates tail wag in lifted TJ/LJ Wrangler models.



Rear Track Bar Axle Bracket Kit	1944000	\$68.99
---------------------------------	---------	----------------

TJ/LJ: HIGH STEER HD ADJUSTABLE FRONT TRACK BAR & BRACKET KIT

Fits: 3.5-6" Lift • Note(s): 55, 131 • **Install Time: 3-4 hours**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: High Steer HD Adjustable Front Track Bar & Bracket Kit complements our TJ/LJ: High Steer System. Use this Adjustable Front Track Bar to fine tune the drag link and track bar angles to correct bump steer and eliminate other front-end issues. The Adjustable Frame and Axle Brackets feature multiple mounting holes to fine tune for lift height and track bar position by aligning the track bar and drag link as close to parallel as possible.

INCLUDES: HD adjustable track bar, adjustable upper frame bracket, and adjustable lower axle bracket.



Front Track Bar & Bracket Kit	4923200	\$522.99
High Steer HD Adjustable Front Track Bar	4923202	\$239.99
Adjustable Frame Bracket Kit	1743031	\$188.99
Adjustable Axle Bracket Kit	1943070	\$109.99

TJ/LJ: HD ADJUSTABLE REAR TRACK BAR

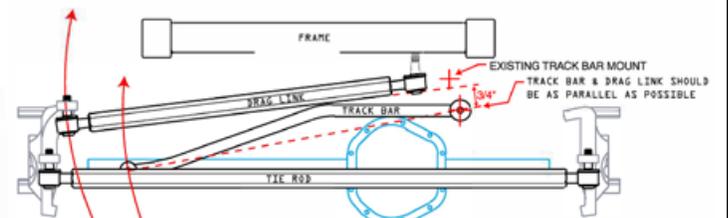
Fits: 3-6" Lift • **Install Time: 1 hour**

Use the TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD Adjustable Rear Track Bar to center the rear axle under your TJ/LJ Wrangler. Its ability to rotate allows for more wheel droop, while reducing track bar binding during suspension travel. Uses a zerk fitting for easy greasing.



HD Adjustable Rear Track Bar Kit	1744000	\$236.99
Rear Track Bar Joint Rebuild Kit	1951600	\$20.99

PROPER TRACK BAR / DRAG LINK CONFIGURATION HIGH STEER & TRACK BAR



CORRECT SET UP WITH VEHICLE AT RIDE HEIGHT (APPROXIMATELY 4.5" LIFT)

Properly aligned axle components will help eliminate bump steer and other steering issues common on lifted vehicles with a high steer system. The key is to make the track bar and drag link as parallel as possible.

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



TJ/LJ: DANA 30/44 HIGH STEER SYSTEM KITS

Fits: 4-6" Lift • Note(s): 131, 132, 133 • **Install Time: 4-5 hours** 



TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Dana 30/44 High Steer Systems address all of the front-end steering issues associated with lifted TJ/LJ Wrangler models. This system beefs up the steering components of the Dana 30 front axle, helps maximize steering component ground clearance, and optimizes steering geometry for superior highway driveability. We offer two versions of the High Steer System: one for our 4-5" Pro LCG Suspension Systems and one for other 4" or higher lift kits. NOT an all-inclusive kit. Highly recommended for TJ/LJ models with 4" or more lift. Fits all TJ/LJ Wrangler models with Dana 30 or factory Rubicon Dana 44 front axles.

Pro LCG Dana 30 High Steer Kit (4-6" Lift) 1849000 \$945.99

INCLUDES: High Steer Knuckle (# 4828490), HD Drag Link Flip Kit (# 4920244), Tie Rod Kit (# 4920251), Drop Pitman Arm (# 1922133), Sway Bar Mount Kit (# 4959100), Sway Bar Quick Disconnects (# 1743092), Steering Stabilizer Mount (# 1510090).

Dana 30 High Steer Kit (4-6" Lift) 1813000 \$744.99

INCLUDES: High Steer Knuckle (# 4828490), HD Drag Link Flip Kit (# 4920244), Tie Rod Kit (# 4920251). (Does NOT include Drop Pitman Arm, Sway Bar Mounts, Sway Bar Quick Disconnects, Steering Stabilizer Mount.)

TJ/LJ: DANA 30 HIGH STEER SYSTEM COMPONENTS

Fits: 4-6" Lift • Note(s): 131 • **Install Time: Varies**

High Steer Knuckle Kit	4828490	\$460.99
INCLUDES: High Steer Knuckle w/ (3) Tapered Inserts.		
FITS: TJ/LJ w/ Dana 30 & Rubicon 44 front axles 1994+ YJ w/ Dana 30 front axle.		
HD Drag Link Flip Kit - Stock Taper Ends	4920244	\$172.99
INCLUDES: HD Aluminum Hex Drag Link, (2) Stock Taper Rod Ends		
Tie Rod Kit - Offset Taper Ends	4920251	\$185.99
INCLUDES: HD Aluminum Hex Tie Rod, (2) TJ/LJ Offset Stock Taper Tie Rod Ends		
Tie Rod Kit - Stock Taper Ends	4920255	\$185.99
INCLUDES: HD Aluminum Hex Tie Rod, (2) Offset Stock Taper Tie Rod Ends		
Custom (60" Rough) Tie Rod Kit - Large Taper	4920299	\$284.99
INCLUDES: HD Aluminum Hex Tie Rods, (2) Larger Taper Tie Rod Ends		
Drop Pitman Arm	4922133	\$56.99
High Steer Sway Bar Mount Kit	4959100	\$112.99
High Steer Sway Bar Mount - Driver	4959101	\$56.99
High Steer Sway Bar Mount - Passenger	4959102	\$56.99

TJ/LJ: HIGH STEER TIE ROD END REPLACEMENT KIT

Fits: 4-6" Lift • Note(s): 134, 135, 136 • **Install Time: Varies**

Complete High Steer Tie Rod End Kit	4923300	\$206.99
INCLUDES: (2) Tie Rod Ends, (2) Drag Link Ends, (3) Stock Tapered Inserts.		
Large Taper Tie Rod End - Left-Hand Thread	4920201	\$56.99
Large Taper Tie Rod End - Right-Hand Thread	4920202	\$56.99
Offset Large Taper Tie Rod End - Left-Hand Thread	4920287	\$56.99
Offset Large Taper Tie Rod End - Right-Hand Thread	4920288	\$56.99
Stock Taper Tie Rod End - Left-Hand Thread	4920221	\$56.99
Stock Taper Tie Rod End - Right-Hand Thread	4920222	\$56.99
Offset Stock Taper Tie Rod End - Left-Hand Thread	4920231	\$56.99
Offset Stock Taper Tie Rod End - Right-Hand Thread	4920232	\$56.99
Tie Rod End Replacement Boot	4925100	\$5.99

TJ/LJ: DANA 30/44 HD BALL JOINT KITS

Note(s): 84, 85 • **Install Time: 4 hours** 



TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD Ball Joints are engineered to handle the increased load caused by oversized tires and offset wheels. Fits all TJ/LJ Wrangler models with Dana 30 or factory Rubicon Dana 44 front axles.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Heat treated 4140 chromoly ball/stud and 1045 carbon steel housing
- Magnesium Phosphate coating to inhibit corrosion throughout

UPPER BALL JOINT:

- Extremely hard sintered wear bushings to handle extreme side load demands w/out failure
- Factory-style serrated flange nut and grease fitting

LOWER BALL JOINT:

- Hard alloy tool steel slotted wear plate for ball/stud to socket wear protection
- Wear plate features dual helical grease channels for increased flow through entire joint ensuring longevity and predictable operation
- Factory-style serrated flanged castle nut
- Low-profile single lip dust seal prevents contaminants
- 30mm (1.18") adjustable ball stud for accurate initial and future preload adjustments using simple hand tools
- 2 grease zerk fittings allow greasing access from either side

	w/OUT KNURL	w/ KNURL	
Upper & Lower Ball Joint Kit-Set of 4	1353100	1353000	\$264.99

Ball Joint Preload Adjustment Tool 1345007 1345007 \$9.99

This Ball Joint Preload Adjustment Tool Kit is designed for newer "Frog Eye" Ball Joints with adjustable ball stud retaining ring and two offset zerk fittings. FITS: Ball Joints sold fall of 2017 and later.

TAPERED INSERT - DRAG LINK | TIE ROD



These Tie Rod and Drag Link Tapered Insert Sleeves are used in our TJ/LJ: High Steer System Kits (# 1849000, # 1813000) and TJ/LJ: Drag Link Flip Kit (# 4920244). The tapered insert matches the factory TJ/LJ tie rod ends for simple installation. Other applications listed below.

TJ/LJ: Driver Stock Sleeve (0.75" O.D.)	990175	\$9.99
TJ/LJ: Passenger/High Steer Stock Sleeve (0.875" O.D.)	990113	\$11.99
JK/JKU: Passenger Stock Sleeve (0.8125" O.D.)	990120	\$11.99
1-Ton: Large Sleeve (0.875" O.D.)	600242	\$13.99



REAR DISC BRAKE CONVERSION KITS

Note(s): 164, 165, 166, 167, 168 • **Install Time: 3 hours**

Upgrade your Jeep's stock rear drum brakes to disc brakes with one of these high-quality TeraFlex Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kits. These bolt-on kits feature an internal drum parking brake for outstanding holding power compared to other disc brake conversion kits.

INCLUDES: rear brake calipers w/ pads, rear rotors, rear internal drum parking brakes, rear disc brake hose kit (TJ/LJ, YJ/XJ, Dana/Chrysler), rear emergency brake cables (TJ/LJ), all necessary hardware.

TJ/LJ: Rear Brake Kit w/ E-Brake Cables **4354425** **\$749.99**
FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler.

YJ | XJ: Rear Brake Kit **4354410** **\$696.99**
FITS: 1987-1990 YJ Wrangler and 1984-1988 XJ Cherokee: w/ non-C-clip or Dana 44 through 1988. Does NOT fit CJ, Commando, or other Jeep models.

Dana | Chrysler: Rear Brake Kit **4354420** **\$696.99**
FITS: 1991-2006 Jeep factory rear axles including Dana 35 C-clip, Dana 44, Chrysler 8.25".

Ford | TeraFlex: Rear Brake Kit **4354400** **\$532.99**
FITS: Ford 8.8", Ford 9", Tera CRD60 housings w/ "Big Ford" (new style only) housing ends.



REPLACEMENT PARTS

Rear Brake Caliper - Each	862300	\$119.99
Rear Brake Rotor - Each	8622	\$73.99
Replacement Rear Brake Semi-Metallic Pad Kit	8624	\$47.99
TJ/LJ Late Jeep: Brake Preload Spacer- Each	86261	\$6.99
1987-90 YJ 1983-88 XJ: Brake Preload Spacer - Each	86262	\$6.99
Ford TeraFlex: Brake Preload Spacer - Each	8636	\$6.99

TJ/LJ: STAINLESS STEEL BRAIDED BRAKE LINE KITS

Install Time: 1 hour



The DOT approved TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Stainless Steel Braided Brake Line Kit prevents line expansion to maintain a firm pedal feel. All brake lines are longer than stock to work with our lift kits. Stainless brake lines are made to MVSS-1006 specifications. Includes mounting hardware.

26" Front & 26" Rear Brake Line Kit	4350400	\$749.99
26" Front Brake Line Kit - Pair	4353310	\$696.99
26" Rear Brake Line Kit - Single	4354210	\$696.99

TJ/LJ: REAR DISC BRAKE HOSE KIT

Note(s): 137, 138, 139, 141 • **Install Time: 1 hour**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Rear Disc Brake Hose Kit is required to connect one of our Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kits to the hard brake line mounted to the rear axle.

INCLUDES: (2) flexible brake hoses, (2) brake line mounting brackets (2) brake clips, (2) banjo bolts, (4) copper washers.



Rear Disc Brake Hose Kit	4355400	\$83.99
--------------------------	---------	----------------

2003-06 TJ/LJ | 1997-01 XJ: EMERGENCY BRAKE CABLES

Note(s): 140, 141, 142 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



These TeraFlex TJ/LJ | XJ: Emergency Brake Cables are the same ones included in our the TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kit (# 4354425). They also fit the TJ/LJ Wrangler models' factory rear disc brakes as well as our 1991-06 Dana/Chrysler: Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kit (# 4354420) – doesn't work with stock drum brakes. Sold individually.

FITS: 2003-06 TJ/LJ Wrangler (right or left) | 1997-01 XJ Cherokee (left) | TJ/LJ & 1991-06 Dana/Chrysler conversion kits (right or left).

Emergency Brake Cable	4304169	\$52.99
-----------------------	---------	----------------

UNIVERSAL: BRAKE LINE ANCHOR KITS

Install Time: 0.5 hour YouTube

These TeraFlex Universal: Brake Line Anchor Kits properly locates your brake line for safe tire clearance during full suspension movement. The secure mounting eliminates unnecessary movement of the flexible brake line and/or ABS/wheel speed sensor.

The stainless-steel anchor can be bent and positioned for specific clearance and/or location. The molded rubber construction securely and safely retains the brake line from damage, while its recessed channel protects the vehicle speed sensor wire. Simple installation - utilizes the lower shock mount bolt.

INCLUDES: (2) brake line anchors, (8) UV resistant nylon cable ties.

PATENTED DESIGN
 PAT. #10005443



Anchor Kit w/ 1 Mounting Hole	1101255	\$21.99
Anchor Kit w/ 5 Mounting Holes	1101356	\$26.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



TJ/LJ: NP231 EXTREME SHORT SHAFT KIT

Note(s): 143, 144, 145, 146, 147 • **Install Time: 5 hours**  YouTube



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: NP231 Extreme Short Shaft Kit is what short-wheelbase TJ/LJ Wrangler owners have been dreaming about for decades. Not only does the Extreme Short Shaft Kit improve on strength, but it also increases driveshaft length by up to 7" over a stock application. This kit is also more than 3" shorter than a standard Slip Yoke Eliminator Kit and 1.5" shorter than an ATLAS II. Speedometer readings are transferred through a tone ring and electronic sensor.

INCLUDES: All necessary components to modify the stock NP231 transfer case.

NP231 Extreme Short Shaft Kit **4444400** **\$381.99**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Output Seal	2199920	\$9.99
Output Yoke	600071	\$66.99
Output Yoke Nut	231112	\$9.99
Speed Sensor	4990254	\$62.99

TJ/LJ RUBICON: 241OR 2LOW 2WD LOW-RANGE SHIFT SECTOR KIT

Install Time: 5 hours  YouTube

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ Rubicon: 241OR 2Low 2WD Low-Range Shift Sector Kit adds a low-range 2WD/RWD (two-wheel-drive/rear-wheel-drive) option to the TJ/LJ Wrangler Rubicon models' 241OR transfer case's standard low-range shift pattern.

This kit enhances trail turning ability by allowing tighter turns on narrow switchbacks and eliminates most front-end bind encountered while turning with 4WD (four-wheel-drive) engaged. This internal modification does not require any external upgrades.

NEW SHIFT PATTERN: 2H > 4H > N > 2L > 4L

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler Rubicon w/ 241OR transfer case.



241OR 2Low Shift Sector Kit

2246900 **\$299.99**

TJ/LJ: NP231 SHORT SHAFT KIT

Note(s): 145, 146 • **Install Time: 5 hours**

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | YJ | XJ: NP231 Short Shaft Kit increases the rear driveshaft length by 4" eliminating the need for a Transfer Case Lowering Kit in most cases. Also includes a larger output bearing and rear housing.



TJ/LJ | YJ | XJ: NP231 Short Shaft Kit **4444401** **\$267.99**
 XJ Cherokee: NP231 Short Shaft Kit w/ Vacuum Disconnect **4444402** **\$332.99**

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Output Seal	231104	\$11.99
Output Yoke	3244404	\$66.99
Output Yoke Nut	231112	\$9.99

TJ/LJ: NP231-J 2LOW 2WD LOW-RANGE SHIFT SECTOR KIT

Install Time: 5 hours  YouTube



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: NP231-J 2Low 2WD Low-Range Shift Sector Kit adds a low-range 2WD/RWD (two-wheel-drive/rear-wheel-drive) option to the TJ/LJ Wrangler models' NP231-J transfer case's standard low-range shift pattern.

This kit enhances trail turning ability by allowing tighter turns on narrow switchbacks and eliminates most front-end bind encountered while turning with 4WD (four-wheel-drive) engaged. This internal modification does not require any external upgrades.

NEW SHIFT PATTERN: 2H > 4H > N > 4L > 2L

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler w/ NP231-J transfer case.

NP231-J 2Low Shift Sector Kit

2204000 **\$288.99**





TJ/LJ: TERA60 HD FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 3.25" O.D. x 0.375" wall DOM axle tube for superior strength vs. weight
- Asymmetric housing design for extra-long tube side strength
- Tera60 specific high-pinion front axle housing design
- Includes 1350 series pinion yoke
- 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts
- Includes Front Big Brake Kit w/ 13.3" Rotors
- Built-in "skimmer" cuts ring gear oil halo and forces it into the pinion bearings
- Outer pinion bearing pocket features a renewable oil reservoir that sends cool oil to the pinion bearing
- Oversized outer pinion bearing handles increased torque and high-load conditions
- High-capacity housing holds maximum amount of oil
- Reinforced front track bar mount (ties into spring pad) for greater strength

TJ/LJ: TERA60 HD UNIT BEARING FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 5.5 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 (select ratios) ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, unit bearings, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Front Big Brake Kit w/ 13.3" Rotors, 5x5.5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 63.5" WMS-WMS
- 5x5.5" wheel bolt pattern
- Sealed unit bearing assembly for long-term maintenance-free dependability



- No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
- 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 4.56 R&P & ARB
- 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 5.13 R&P & ARB
- 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

3-6" LIFT

3860000	\$6253.99
3816430	\$8585.99
3817456	\$8585.99
3816488	\$8585.99
3817513	\$8585.99
3816538	\$8585.99

TJ/LJ: TERA60 HD LOCKING HUB FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 5.5 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, locking hubs, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Front Big Brake Kit w/ 13.3" Rotors, 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Wide 67" WMS-WMS
- 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern
- Sealed locking hub assembly for long-term maintenance-free dependability

- No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
- 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

3-6" LIFT

3870000	\$7410.99
3806430	\$9433.99
3806488	\$9433.99
3806538	\$9433.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



TJ/LJ: TERA CRD60 HD REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 3.25" O.D. x 0.375" wall DOM axle tube for superior strength vs. weight
- Tera CRD60 specific high-pinion rear axle housing design
- Includes 1350 series pinion yoke
- 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts
- Includes Rear Performance Big Rotor Kit w/ 13.5" Rotors
- Constant Radius Design (CRD) provides maximum ground clearance regardless of pinion angle
- HD bearing caps increase rigidity and reduce ring and pinion distortion

- Built-in "skimmer" cuts ring gear oil halo and forces it into the pinion bearings
- Outer pinion bearing pocket features a renewable oil reservoir that sends cool oil to the pinion bearing
- Oversized outer pinion bearing handles increased torque and high-load conditions
- High-capacity housing holds maximum amount of oil
- Reinforced rear track bar mount w/ multiple mounting locations



TJ/LJ: TERA CRD60 HD SEMI-FLOAT REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 4.5 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 (select ratios) ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, semi-float axles, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Rear Performance Big Rotor Kit w/ 13.5" Rotors, 5x5.5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- 63.5" WMS-WMS
- 5x5.5" wheel bolt pattern
- Factory-style semi-float design

- No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
- 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 4.56 R&P & ARB
- 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 5.13 R&P & ARB
- 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

3-6" LIFT

3310100	\$3087.99
3311430	\$4782.99
3311456	\$4782.99
3311488	\$4782.99
3311513	\$4782.99
3311538	\$4782.99

W/ PRO LCG TRUSS

- No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
- 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 4.56 R&P & ARB
- 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 5.13 R&P & ARB
- 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

3-6" LIFT

3320100	\$3087.99
3321430	\$4782.99
3321456	\$4782.99
3321488	\$4782.99
3321513	\$4782.99
3321538	\$4782.99

TJ/LJ: TERA CRD60 HD FULL-FLOAT REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY – COMPLETE

Note(s): 91 • **Install Time: 4.5 hours**

INCLUDES: ARB air locker, Spicer Super 60 ring and pinion, Spicer bearings and install kit, full-float bearings, 35-spline inner and outer axle shafts, 1350 series pinion yoke, Rear Performance Big Rotor Kit w/ 13.5" Rotors, 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern.

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Wide 67" WMS-WMS
- 8x6.5" wheel bolt pattern
- Extreme duty full-float design

- No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
- 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

3-6" LIFT

3900000	\$4877.99
3906430	\$6276.99
3906488	\$6276.99
3906538	\$6276.99

W/ PRO LCG TRUSS

- No R&P, Carrier, or Bearings
- 4.30 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 4.88 Super 60 R&P & ARB
- 5.38 Super 60 R&P & ARB

3-6" LIFT

3980000	\$4877.99
3916430	\$6276.99
3916488	\$6276.99
3916538	\$6276.99



SKID PLATES

TJ/LJ: HD BELLYUP SKID PLATE KIT

Note(s): 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155 • **Install Time: 1 hour**  YouTube

The low-profile TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD BellyUp Skid Plate Kit increases ground clearance by up to 2-1/4" compared to the factory skid plate – equivalent to adding 4" larger diameter tires. The skid plate is constructed from CNC laser cut 1/4" plate steel with a durable powder coat finish.



HD BellyUp Skid Plate Kit **4648403** **\$517.99**

TJ/LJ: HD GAS TANK SKID PLATE KIT

Note(s): 156 • **Install Time: 2 hours**

Protect your gas tank and increase ground clearance by 1" (requires: Body Lift Kit or Gas Tank Skid Plate Spacer Lowering Kit) with this complete replacement TJ/LJ: HD Gas Tank Skid Plate Kit. The skid plate is constructed from CNC laser cut 3/16" steel with a durable powder coat finish. It also features a recessed groove for track bar and differential clearance, while drain holes keep water from being trapped inside. Includes: all necessary hardware.



HD Gas Tank Skid Plate Kit **4940071** **\$396.99**

HD Gas Tank Skid Plate Spacer Lowering Kit **4970400** **\$31.99**

1" Body Lift Kit – Aluminum **1942100** **\$199.99**

1" Body Lift Kit – UHMW **1942101** **\$142.99**

TJ/LJ: D-RING MOUNT KIT

Note(s): 78

Many bumpers do not include a mounting point for recovery D-ring shackles. These TJ/LJ: D-Ring Mounts work with most aftermarket bumpers. Bolts to the factory frame mounting points with the bumper.

INCLUDES: (2) D-Ring mounts, (2) backing plates, all necessary hardware.



D-Ring Mount Kit **4603300** **\$81.99**

TJ/LJ 4.0L: HD TRANSMISSION PAN SKID PLATE KIT

Note(s): 157, 158 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler w/ 4.0L I-6 engine.

Protect the underside of your TJ/LJ Wrangler with the TeraFlex TJ/LJ 4.0L: HD Transmission Pan Skid Plate Kit. Attaches easily to the HD BellyUp Skid Plate. The skid plate is constructed from CNC laser cut 3/16" steel featuring a durable powder coat finish.

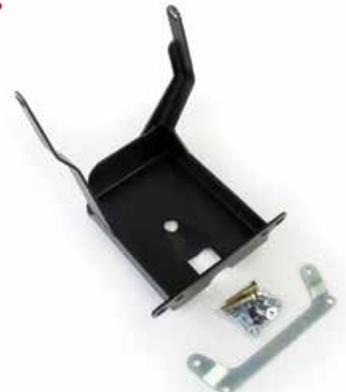
HD Transmission Pan Skid Plate Kit **4607100** **\$172.99**

TJ/LJ 4.0L: HD OIL PAN SKID PLATE KIT

Note(s): 158 • **Install Time: 1.5 hours**

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler w/ 4.0L I-6 engine.

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ 4.0L: HD Oil Pan Skid Plate Kit protects the underside of your TJ/LJ Wrangler models' 4.0-liter I-6 engine from rocks and other off-road hazards. The skid plate is constructed from CNC laser cut 3/16" plate steel with a durable powder coat finish.



HD Oil Pan Skid Plate Kit **4667100** **\$144.99**

TJ/LJ RUBICON: HD BELLYUP AIR COMPRESSOR MOUNT BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler Rubicon



Mount the factory Rubicon air compressor to the TeraFlex TJ/LJ Rubicon: HD BellyUp Skid Plate (# 4648403 or # 4648457) with this TJ/LJ Rubicon: HD BellyUp Air Compressor Mount Bracket Kit.

HD BellyUp Air Compressor Mount **4844700** **\$81.99**

TJ/LJ: HD STEERING BOX SKID PLATE KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

Protect one of the most vulnerable components of your TJ/LJ Wrangler with the TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD Steering Box Skid Plate Kit. Fits stock bumpers and most aftermarket bumpers.



HD Steering Box Skid Plate Kit **4627400** **\$74.99**



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



TJ/LJ: SPARE TIRE RELOCATION BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Spare Tire Relocation Bracket Kit moves the spare tire mount away from the vehicle allowing for a larger spare tire/aftermarket wheel combo up to a 33" tire to fit in the rear bumper well. Gussets have been added to the bracket for superior strength. Also fits JK/JKU Wrangler.



Spare Tire Relocation Bracket Kit 1907200 **\$41.99**

TJ/LJ: 3RD BRAKE LIGHT EXTENSION BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: 3rd Brake Light Extension Bracket Kit allows you to fit up to a 33" spare tire while retaining the factory 3rd brake light for safety. Complete bolt-on kit with no drilling required.



3rd Brake Light Extension Bracket Kit 1902000 **\$46.99**

DANA: HD DIFFERENTIAL COVER KITS

Install Time: 1 hour

TeraFlex Dana: HD Differential Cover Kits provide extreme protection from rocks, obstacles, and other debris on the trail. The cover is cast from the same high-strength ductile-iron as our heavy-duty axle housings. These covers are more than 3/8" thick to ensure protection from obstacles on the trail.



Dana 30: HD Differential Cover Kit	3990630	\$99.99
Dana 44: HD Differential Cover Kit	3990650	\$110.99
Dana 60/CRD60: HD Differential Cover Kit	3990660	\$144.99

TJ/LJ: FOG LIGHT EXTENSION WIRE KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour



Retain your factory fog lights with "short" style bumpers with this TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Fog Light Extension Wire Kit. The simple extension wire uses factory style connectors for a clean installation.

Fog Light Extension Wire Kit - Pair 5400100 **\$42.99**

TJ/LJ | YJ | CJ: CB ANTENNA MOUNT KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | YJ Wrangler | CJ models



Simply install the TJ/LJ | YJ | CJ: CB Antenna Mount Kit between the brake light and the body. Available for driver or passenger side. Drilling is optional, but not required.

CB Antenna Mount Kit - Driver	1912091	\$28.99
CB Antenna Mount Kit - Passenger	1912092	\$28.99

UNIVERSAL: HD REMOVABLE MUD FLAP KIT

Note(s): 78 • *Install Time: 1 hour*



These TeraFlex Universal: HD Removable Mud Flaps are easy to install as well as remove for off-road driving. Simply pull the pin to remove for the trail and put the pin back to reinstall for on road use. Fits most vehicles.

HD Removable Mud Flap Kit 4808401 **\$120.99**

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



TJ/LJ: GRAB HANDLES

Install Time: 0.5 hour

Don't let their good looks fool you; these TeraFlex TJ/LJ: Grab Handles put function first. Just ask any passenger what they grab onto when the going gets tough. Simply mount the grab handles to the roll cage to give the driver and passengers something secure to grab onto. Sold in pairs.



2003-06 TJ/LJ: Front Grab Handles	4830301	\$42.99
2003-06 TJ/LJ: Rear Grab Handles	4830302	\$46.99
1997-02 TJ: Front Grab Handles	4830300	\$46.99
1997-02 TJ: Rear Grab Handles	4830301	\$42.99

TJ/LJ: HAND THROTTLE CABLE KIT

Install Time: 2 hours

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | YJ Wrangler | CJ Models



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | YJ | CJ: Hand Throttle Cable Kit provides constant idle or speed when off-roading, which is especially useful when the gas, clutch, and brake are needed together. Works with all carburetor and fuel injection engines with a cable-operated throttle. Does not fit engines with drive-by-wire throttle systems. Intended for off-road use only and NOT as a "cruise control" device.

Hand Throttle Cable Kit	4870402	\$40.99
-------------------------	----------------	----------------

1.25" WHEEL OFFSET ADAPTER KITS

Install Time: 1 Hour

These TeraFlex 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kits provide 1.25" offset for factory wheels for additional tire clearance when turning. Works with 8" wide or wider wheels with 4" or less backspacing. Made from 6061-T6 aluminum.

INCLUDES: (2) wheel offset adapters w/ pressed-in wheel studs, (10) spacer lug nuts.



JK/JKU: 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x5" to 5x5"	1055000	\$108.99
TJ/LJ: 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x4.5" to 5x4.5"	1005200	\$140.99
TJ/LJ: 1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x4.5" to 5x5"	1055045	\$140.99
1.25" Wheel Offset Adapter Kit - 5x5.5" to 5x5.5"	1055020	\$161.99

TJ/LJ: HD HEMI V8 MOTOR MOUNT KIT

Install Time: 5 hours



TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD Hemi V8 Motor Mounts are laser cut from 1/4" steel to withstand the Hemi V-8's horsepower and torque, while the Clevite rubber bushings provide superior vibrations control as well as strength and dependability to prevent shearing from the frame under load.

HD Hemi V8 Motor Mount Kit	4960400	\$382.99
----------------------------	----------------	-----------------

TJ/LJ: HD HEMI V8 GAS PEDAL BRACKET KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

Combine the TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD Hemi V8 Gas Pedal Bracket Kit with a 2005 Jeep Grand Cherokee drive-by-wire gas pedal (Chrysler # 52109683AB) to save time and simplify your Hemi V-8 engine conversion in your TJ/LJ Wrangler. The bracket is precision laser cut and formed.



HD Hemi V8 Gas Pedal Bracket Kit	4877480	\$64.99
----------------------------------	----------------	----------------

TJ/LJ: HD HEMI V8 AUTO TRANSMISSION MOUNT BRACKET KIT

Note(s): 150 • Install Time: 1 Hour



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ: HD Hemi V8 Automatic Transmission Mount Bracket Kit simplifies a Hemi V-8 engine and transmission conversion in a TJ/LJ Wrangler. The simple bolt-in bracket eliminates the expense to fabricate a custom piece. This mount is compatible with the TeraFlex TJ/LJ: BellyUp Skid Plate (# 4648457).

HD Hemi Auto Transmission Mount Bracket Kit	4947183	\$108.99
---	----------------	-----------------

TJ/LJ: 5.7L HEMI V8 PLUG-&-PLAY WIRING HARNESS



The TJ/LJ: 5.7L Hemi V8 Plug-&-Play Wiring Harness is available directly from Hotwire Auto (hotwireauto.com). Contact them directly for pricing and availability at (479) 243-9115.



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV

YJ WRANGLER

1987 - 1995



SHACKLES & COMPONENTS

YJ: HD SHACKLE KITS

Install Time: 1 hour



Replace your flimsy stock shackles with these TeraFlex YJ: HD Shackle Kits. Our HD Front Shackles and HD Rear Kickback Shackles are constructed from 1/4" steel with an attractive zinc plating to resist corrosion. The bolted cross brace increases rigidity and strength and won't bend and become a safety hazard.

HD Rear KickBack Shackles increase rear leaf spring travel for better off-road capability. All shackles are sold in pairs.

HD Front Shackle Kit	1933100	\$93.99
HD Rear KickBack Shackle Kit	1934100	\$101.99

YJ: REAR LEAF SPRING MOUNTING PLATE

Install Time: 2 hours

The TeraFlex YJ: Rear Leaf Spring Mounting Plate Kit allows you to attach leaf springs to custom axles. Works with all rear axles including stock Jeep, Dana 44, or Dana 60 axles. Can also be used to rebuild stock axles. Sold in Pairs.



Rear Leaf Spring Mounting Plate	4957300	\$78.99
---------------------------------	---------	---------

UNIVERSAL: FRONT BRAKE LINE ANCHOR KITS

Install Time: 1 hour YouTube

These TeraFlex Universal: Brake Line Anchor Kits properly locate your brake line for safe tire clearance during full suspension movement. The secure mounting eliminates unnecessary movement of the flexible brake line and/or ABS/wheel speed sensor.



PATENTED DESIGN
PAT. #10005443

The stainless-steel anchor can be bent and positioned for specific clearance and/or location. The molded rubber construction securely and safely retains the brake line from damage, while its recessed channel protects the vehicle speed sensor wire. Simple installation - utilizes the lower shock mount bolt.

INCLUDES: brake line anchors, (8) UV resistant nylon cable ties.

Front Brake Line Anchor Kit w/ 1 Mounting Hole	1101255	\$21.99
Front Brake Line Anchor Kit w/ 5 Mounting Holes	1101356	\$26.99

REVOLVER SHACKLE KITS (PAIR)

Install Time: 1 hour



TeraFlex Revolver Shackles feature a unique design that hinges and rotates to allow the leaf springs to flex and compress without additional spring stress. These self-supporting shackles fold against themselves on level ground.

Their bolt-on design allows them to be easily installed with aftermarket suspension systems for even more performance. Properly installed Revolver Shackles maximize articulation and wheel droop.

No other off-road product improves your vehicle's trail performance with so little investment as the TeraFlex Revolver Shackle!

Sold in pairs.

YJ

Front Kit (2.5" Spring)	1033000	\$270.99
Rear Kit (2.5" Spring)	1034000	\$270.99

CJ

1976-86: Front Kit (2" Spring)	1023000	\$270.99
<small>Also fits: International Scout 800 & Suzuki Samurai (front or rear) & International Scout II (rear)</small>		
1976-86: Rear Kit (2.5" Spring)	1033000	\$270.99
1955-75: Front/Rear Kit (1.75" Spring)	1025000	\$270.99
1955-75: Front/Rear Leaf Spring Hanger Kit (1.75" Spring)	1933000	\$270.99

TOYOTA

FJ40 FJ45: Front/Rear Kit (2.5" Spring)	1005040	\$270.99
<small>Also fits: Chevrolet S-10 & GMC S-15 Sonoma (rear)</small>		
FJ60 FJ70 FJ80: Front/Rear Kit	1005041	\$270.99
<small>Also fits: 4Runner & Pickup (front or rear)</small>		

REVOLVER SHACKLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Install Time: Varies



White Bump Stop Cushion - Wide (2.5" Spring)	1000776	\$7.99
White Bump Stop Cushion - Narrow (2" Spring)	1000775	\$7.99
Revolver Cushion Bolt (1/4"-20 x 1-1/2")	454	\$0.99
Revolver Pivot Bushing	8500845	\$7.99
Revolver Pivot Bolt (1/2"-20 x 4")	8500995	\$3.99
Revolver Pivot Nut (1/2"-20 Nylon)	8500996	\$0.99
Revolver O-Ring Seal	236	\$1.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



YJ: FRONT SWAY BAR QUICK DISCONNECT KIT

Note(s): 74 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



TeraFlex YJ: Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects are the industry leader thanks to their ease of use. The Sway Bar Links quickly disconnect and swing up out of the way for unrestricted axle articulation during off-roading. While connected for street use, the link provides immediate reaction during sway bar loading to eliminate excess play. This results in improved lateral control and steering response compared to the stock rubber sway bar link bushings.

The upper sway bar link end has an OEM quality polyurethane shoulder ball and socket for silent operation, long-term durability, and zero maintenance. The lower sway bar link end features a large polyurethane ball that slides over a stainless-steel pin for easy sway bar link removal.

	0-2.5" LIFT	3-4" LIFT	
Quick Disconnect Kit	1743092 (8")	1743090 (10")	\$166.99

YJ | CJ: HAND THROTTLE CABLE KIT

Install Time: 2 hours

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | YJ Wrangler | CJ Models



The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | YJ | CJ: Hand Throttle Cable Kit provides constant idle or speed when off-roading, which is especially useful when the gas, clutch, and brake are needed together. Works with all carburetor and fuel injection engines with a cable-operated throttle. Does not fit engines with drive-by-wire throttle systems. Intended for off-road use only and NOT as a "cruise control" device.

Hand Throttle Cable Kit	4870402	\$40.99
-------------------------	----------------	----------------

DANA: HD DIFFERENTIAL COVER KITS

Install Time: 1 hour

TeraFlex Dana: HD Differential Cover Kits provide extreme protection from rocks, obstacles, and other debris on the trail. The cover is cast from the same high-strength ductile-iron as our heavy-duty axle housings. These covers are more than 3/8" thick to ensure protection from obstacles on the trail.



Dana 30: HD Differential Cover Kit	3990630	\$99.99
Dana 44: HD Differential Cover Kit	3990650	\$110.99
Dana 60/CRD60: HD Differential Cover Kit	3990660	\$144.99

YJ: HD BELLYUP SKID PLATE KIT

Note(s): 159, 160, 161, 162 • **Install Time: 3 hours**

The low-profile TeraFlex YJ: HD BellyUp Skid Plate Kit increases ground clearance by up to 2-3/8" compared to the factory skid plate – equivalent to adding 4" larger diameter tires. The skid plate is constructed from CNC laser cut 1/4" plate steel with a durable powder coat finish.



HD BellyUp Skid Plate Kit	4648400	\$500.99
---------------------------	----------------	-----------------

TJ/LJ | YJ | CJ: CB ANTENNA MOUNT KIT

Install Time: 0.5 hour

Simply install the TJ/LJ | YJ | CJ: CB Antenna Mount Kit between the brake light and the body. Available for driver or passenger side. Drilling is optional, but not required.

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | YJ Wrangler | CJ Models



CB Antenna Mount Kit - Driver	1912091	\$28.99
CB Antenna Mount Kit - Passenger	1912092	\$28.99

UNIVERSAL: HD REMOVABLE MUD FLAP KIT

Note(s): 78 • **Install Time: 1 hour**



These TeraFlex Universal: HD Removable Mud Flaps are easy to install as well as remove for off-road driving. Simply pull the pin to remove for the trail and put the pin back to reinstall for on road use. Fits most vehicles.

HD Removable Mud Flap Kit	4808401	\$120.99
---------------------------	----------------	-----------------

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



UNIBODY PLATFORM

COMPASS	2017 - CURRENT
RENEGADE	2014 - CURRENT
LIBERTY	2002 - 2012
COMMANDER	2006 - 2010
GRAND CHEROKEE	1993 - 2010
CHEROKEE	1984 - 2001



JEEP UNIBODY: PERFORMANCE SPACER [& SHACKLE] LIFT KITS

TeraFlex Performance Spacer [& Shackle] Lift Kits are the most economical way to raise your unibody Jeep SUV with the least amount of modifications. Designed to gain the maximum lift without causing premature IFS (independent front suspension) failure (where applicable).

These lift kits provide the perfect amount of clearance to fit larger tires for backcountry exploration without compromising factory handling and suspension control for a balanced highway ride – making them perfect for daily drivers and weekend travelers!

BU RENEGADE | MP COMPASS: 1.5" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 1.5" • Install Time: 5 hours  YouTube



Unlike other kits, the offset front IFS (independent front suspension) strut spacers in our BU Renegade | MP Compass: 1.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit account for the mounting angle of the factory struts to ensure proper camber and caster angles up front. This is also the only kit that includes Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects. Around back, the rear strut spacers and angled rear lower control arm spacers maintain correct rear camber. This attention to detail ensures that suspension alignment falls into factory specs including correct wheel offset.

INCLUDES: 1.5" lift offset front IFS strut spacers, 1.5" lift rear strut spacers, 1" lift angled rear lower control arm spacers, (4) rear subframe spacers, front sway bar quick disconnects, driveline spacers, brake line spacers, exhaust spacers, charcoal canister brackets, all necessary hardware, and more.

FITS: 2015+ BU Renegade | 2017+ MP Compass

MAX TIRE SIZE: 225/65 R17 (w/out trimming)

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Accounts for factory strut angles to maintain correct front camber and caster as well as correct rear camber
- Maintains correct wheel offset
- Spacers are constructed from 6061-T6 billet aluminum to resist corrosion from the elements
- Eco-Guard mounting hardware passes 1,000-hour salt spray corrosion test
- Only kit to include front sway bar quick disconnects

BU | MP: 1.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kit
BU | MP: Quick Disconnect Kit

1351200 **\$370.99**
1714000 **\$104.99**

KK LIBERTY: 2" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2" • See Note(s): 163 • Install Time: 3 - 4 hours



INCLUDES: 2" lift front IFS strut extension brackets, 2" lift rear coil spring spacers, front bump stop extensions, all necessary hardware.

FITS: 2008-2012 KK Liberty

MAX TIRE SIZE: 245/70 R16

KK: 2" Performance Spacer Lift Kit

1301208 **\$352.99**

KJ LIBERTY: 2" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2" • See Note(s): 163 • Install Time: 3 - 4 hours



INCLUDES: 2" lift front IFS strut extension brackets, 2" lift rear coil spring spacers, front bump stop extensions, all necessary hardware.

FITS: 2002-2007 KJ Liberty

MAX TIRE SIZE: 245/75 R16

KJ: 2" Performance Spacer Lift Kit

1301200 **\$352.99**

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV





WK GRAND CHEROKEE | XK COMMANDER: 2" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KITS

Lift Height: 2" • See Note(s): 163 • **Install Time: 3 - 4 hours**  YouTube

INCLUDES: 2" lift front IFS strut extension brackets, 2" lift rear coil spring spacers, all necessary hardware.

FITS: 2005-2010 WK Grand Cherokee | 2006-2010 XK Commander

MAX TIRE SIZE: WK - 245/75 R17 | XK - 265/70 R17

WK | XK: 2" Performance Spacer Lift Kit 1361200 **\$313.99**



2-INCH BODY

WJ GRAND CHEROKEE: 2" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2" • **Install Time: 3 - 4 hours**

INCLUDES: 2" lift coil spring spacers, front and rear bump stop extensions, all necessary hardware.

FITS: 1999-2004 WJ Grand Cherokee

MAX TIRE SIZE: 245/70 R17



WJ: 2" Performance Spacer Lift Kit 1391200 **\$256.99**

ZJ GRAND CHEROKEE: 2" PERFORMANCE SPACER LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 2" • **Install Time: 3 - 4 hours**

INCLUDES: 2" lift coil spring spacers, front and rear bump stop extensions, all necessary hardware.

FITS: 1993-1998 ZJ Grand Cherokee

MAX TIRE SIZE: 245/75 R16



ZJ: 2" Performance Spacer Lift Kit 1381200 **\$162.99**

 WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV

XJ CHEROKEE: 2" FRONT PERFORMANCE SPACER & 1.5" REAR SHACKLE LIFT KIT

Lift Height: 1.5-2" • Install Time: 3 - 4 hours

INCLUDES: 2" lift front coil spring spacers, 1.5" lift rear leaf spring shackles, all necessary hardware.

FITS: 1984-2001 XJ Cherokee

MAX TIRE SIZE: 30x9.50 R15



XJ: 2" Front Spacer & 1.5" Rear Shackle Lift Kit	1371200	\$162.99
XJ: 1.5" Rear Shackle Lift Kit	1974100	\$100.99

ZJ | XJ: HD ADJUSTABLE FRONT TRACK BAR KIT

Fits: 3-6" Lift • Install Time: 1 hour

The TeraFlex TJ/LJ | ZJ | XJ: HD Adjustable Front Track withstands abusive side loads experienced when steering off-road to drastically improve steering response and handling. Allows lateral adjustment of the axle for proper axle alignment as well as full suspension travel. Recommended for 3-4" lifts.

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | ZJ Grand Cherokee | XJ Cherokee



HD Adjustable Front Track Bar Kit	1743022	\$233.99
Replacement Front Track Bar Bushing	4313320	\$19.99

UNIBODY: FRONT SWAY BAR QUICK DISCONNECT KITS

Note(s): 74 • Install Time: 1 hour

TeraFlex Front Sway Bar Quick Disconnects are the industry leader thanks to their ease of use. The Sway Bar Links quickly disconnect and swing up out of the way for unrestricted axle articulation during off-roading. While connected for street use, the link provides immediate reaction during sway bar loading to eliminate excess play. This results in improved lateral control and steering response compared to the stock rubber sway bar link bushings.

The upper sway bar link end has an OEM quality polyurethane shoulder ball and socket for silent operation, long-term durability, and zero maintenance. The lower sway bar link end features a large polyurethane ball that slides over a stainless-steel pin for easy sway bar link removal.



BU Renegade MP Compass: 0-1.5" Lift	1714000	\$104.99
WJ Grand Cherokee: 2-4" Lift	1493000	\$166.99
ZJ Grand Cherokee XJ Cherokee: 2-4" Lift	1713090	\$166.99

XJ CHEROKEE: REVOLVER SHACKLE KIT

Install Time: 1 hour

Our popular Revolver Shackle is also available for the XJ Cherokee. Replace your factory shackles with TeraFlex Revolver Shackles to maximize articulation and wheel droop without adding any height.

*SEE PAGE 102 FOR MORE FEATURES & BENEFITS



Rear Revolver Shackle Kit (2.5" Spring)	1074000	\$233.99
---	---------	----------

ZJ | XJ: FLEXARM KITS

Fits: 0-4" Lift • Install Time: 4.5 hours

*SEE PAGE 91 FOR SPECS

FITS: TJ/LJ Wrangler | ZJ Grand Cherokee | XJ Cherokee



TJ/LJ ZJ XJ: Front Upper	1613800	\$374.99
TJ/LJ ZJ XJ: Front Lower	1651700	\$373.99
TJ/LJ ZJ: Rear Upper	1614800	\$396.99
TJ/LJ ZJ: Rear Lower	1651700	\$373.99

XJ CHEROKEE: 0.5" TRANSFER CASE SPACER LOWERING KIT

Note(s): 50 • Install Time: 3 - 4 hours

The TeraFlex XJ Cherokee: 0.5" Transfer Case Lowering Spacer Kit lowers the XJ Cherokee's transfer case by 0.5" to reduce driveshaft vibrations caused by 2" or more lift kits. Especially useful in XJ models without a slip yoke eliminator kit.

INCLUDES: (4) lowering spacers, all necessary hardware.



0.5" Lowering Spacer Kit	1970104	\$33.99
--------------------------	---------	---------

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



TRAIL GEAR | APPAREL | ACCESSORIES

RECOVERY EQUIPMENT | AIR DEFLATORS | MEDICAL KIT
JACKETS | HOODIES | T-SHIRTS
HATS | WALLETS | BELT BUCKLE
STICKERS | DECALS | BANNERS
CATALOGS | BROCHURES
FALCON SHOCKS SWAG



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HAZARD. WWW.P65STATEINFO.CA.GOV

TRAIL RECOVERY KIT



The TeraFlex Trail Recovery Kit comes with all the essential recovery tools needed for the most common pulling tasks packed in our HD Tool & Gear Bag. This kit is a bargain compared to buying each item separately. Don't go out on any trail without this recovery kit in the back of your Jeep®! Components also available separately.

The premium TeraFlex HD Tool & Gear Bag is made from high-quality 600-denier nylon material with a heavy-duty 3/8" slider zipper reinforced with 1" webbing to prevent zipper separation. Features a reinforced internal metal frame for additional strength at zipper points, heavy-duty double-stitched web handle straps, bar tacking at all stress points, and a padded bottom. Also features eight exterior pockets and nine interior pockets to store small items.

INCLUDES: HD Tool & Gear Bag, 30'x2" Recovery Tow Strap w/ 20,000-lb. rating, 7'x3" Recovery Tree Strap w/ a 20,000-lb. rating, (2) D-Ring Shackles, Air Deflator Key Chain Kit, and more.

TeraFlex Trail Recovery Kit - Complete	5028995	\$128.99
HD Tool & Gear Bag	5028900	\$30.99
Recovery Tow Strap - 30' x 2"	4800100	\$62.99
Recovery Tree Strap - 7' x 3"	4800101	\$30.99
Recovery D-Ring Shackle	4802190	\$18.99
Air Deflator Key Chain	4807200	\$15.99

TERAFLEX EZ-DEFLATOR KIT



Quickly and accurately lower your tire air pressure for trail comfort and performance with the TeraFlex EZ-Deflator Kit. The simple 2" dial gauge gives accurate pressure reading while airing down to take the guesswork out of the process. The sealed bourdon tube construction is calibrated before final assembly and is unaffected by changes in altitude, humidity, or temperature. Mechanical accuracy rating certified to ±2%.

Remove the valve core for rapid tire deflation, while the simple sliding valve gives an accurate pressure reading. The EZ-Deflator features knurled brass knobs, nylon braided pressure hose, rubber gauge guard, and 2" dial with 1-psi increments. Features a limited lifetime warranty.

TeraFlex EZ-Deflator	5028150	\$44.99
----------------------	---------	----------------

TRAIL SERIES MEDICAL KIT



The TeraFlex Trail Series Medical Kit provides non-critical triage medical support during remote off-road trail trips. This kit contains supplies to treat the most common injuries such as small wounds, stabilize sprains, and stop bleeding. Weighs just 1-pound and compact enough to fit virtually anywhere in the vehicle. The TeraFlex Trail Series Medical Kit is required equipment on your next off-road adventure!

INCLUDES: An assortment of adhesive bandages, gauze pads, moleskin, antiseptic swab pads, nitrile gloves, cloth tape, aspirin, ibuprofen, acetaminophen, the book *Wilderness & Travel Medicine* by Eric A. Weiss, M.D., and more! Check online for a full list of contents.

Trail Series Medical Kit	5028550	\$44.99
--------------------------	---------	----------------

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



AIR DEFLATOR KEYCHAIN

The TeraFlex Air Deflator Keychain is a must have for any trail vehicle. Airing down your tires increases traction and handling off-road. A keychain ring keeps them close at hand. Constructed from zinc plated steel for durability.

Air Deflator Keychain	4807200	\$15.99
-----------------------	---------	----------------





5230011

TERAFLEX DIVERGE SOFT-SHELL JACKET

Stand up to the elements and stand out on the trail with the TeraFlex Diverge Technical Soft-Shell Jacket. This breathable jacket is abrasion and weather resistant; perfect for the occasional trip to the office or life on the trail. Zippered wrist sleeve vents provide additional room for gloves or extra base layers.

- Front left chest embroidered TeraFlex logo
- 96% polyester | 4% spandex: woven outer shell
- 100% polyester microfleece lining
- 1000MM weatherproof fabric rating for water and wind resistance
- 1000G/M2 fabric breathability rating
- Hood w/ locking draw cord toggles for adjustability
- Zippered front, chest, and sleeve pockets w/ red contrast stitching

MEDIUM	LARGE	X-LARGE	2X-LARGE	3X-LARGE	
5230010	5230011	5230012	5230013	5230014	\$99.99



5335101



5325101

TERAFLEX HOODIES - FULL ZIP | PULLOVER

- TeraFlex Hoodie Sweatshirt w/ Pocket, Available Full-Zip or Pullover
- TeraFlex Original Brand graphic on front, TeraFlex and Icon on right sleeve
- Black Heather w/ White and Red design
- 53% Cotton | 47% Polyester; 8 oz.
- Double-needle stitching
- Metal zipper on Full-Zip Hoodie

ZIP-UP					
MEDIUM	LARGE	X-LARGE	2X-LARGE	3X-LARGE	
5333101	5334101	5335101	5336101	5337101	\$49.99

PULLOVER					
MEDIUM	LARGE	X-LARGE	2X-LARGE	3X-LARGE	
5323101	5324101	5325101	5326101	5327101	\$39.99



WOMEN'S SCRIPT T-SHIRT

- TeraFlex Script w/ Mountain graphic on front
- Bondi Blue w/ Navy Blue design
- 60% Ringspun Cotton | 40% Polyester Jersey; 4.3 oz.

Small	5222801	\$21.99
Medium	5223801	\$21.99
Large	5224801	\$21.99
X-Large	5225801	\$21.99



KID'S "MORE MUD!" T-SHIRT

- Distressed Jeep Grille graphic on front
- Midnight Navy Heather w/ Light Brown design
- 50% Cotton | 50% Polyester

Small (6-8)	5232201	\$19.99
Medium (10-12)	5233201	\$19.99



"JEEP TOMORROW" ONESIE

- Off-Road Stroller and Lifted Jeep graphic on front
- 100% Cotton; 4.5 oz.
- 3 Snap Closure

18-24 Month	5249401	\$19.99
-------------	---------	---------



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV





ORIGINAL BRAND T-SHIRT

- Vintage TeraFlex graphic logo on front
- Heather White w/ Gray design
- Premium tri-blend 50% Polyester | 25% Cotton | 25% Rayon; 4.3 oz.

Medium	5213304	\$25.99
Large	5214304	\$25.99
X-Large	5215304	\$25.99
2X-Large	5216304	\$25.99
3X-Large	5217304	\$25.99



SCRIPT T-SHIRT

- TeraFlex Script w/ Mountain graphic on front
- Cardinal Red Heather w/ Gray design
- 60% Ringspun Cotton | 40% Polyester Jersey; 4.3 oz.

Medium	5213402	\$21.99
Large	5214402	\$21.99
X-Large	5215402	\$21.99
2X-Large	5216402	\$21.99
3X-Large	5217402	\$21.99



"JEEP WAVE" T-SHIRT

- Distressed Jeep Wave graphic on front
- Midnight Navy Heather w/ Gray design
- 60% Ringspun Cotton | 40% Polyester Jersey; 4.3 oz.

Medium	5213803	\$21.99
Large	5214803	\$21.99
X-Large	5215803	\$21.99
2X-Large	5216803	\$21.99
3X-Large	5217803	\$21.99



OLD SCHOOL BRAND T-SHIRT

- Vintage Jeep Illustration graphic on front
- Black w/ Tan design
- 60% Ringspun Cotton | 40% Polyester Jersey; 4.3 oz.

Medium	5213101	\$21.99
Large	5214101	\$21.99
X-Large	5215101	\$21.99
2X-Large	5216101	\$21.99
3X-Large	5217101	\$21.99



R.E.D. FRIDAY T-SHIRT

- R.E.D. = Remember Everyone Deployed
- Distressed Americanized Icon graphic on front
- Red w/ White design
- 60% Ringspun Cotton | 40% Polyester Jersey; 4.3 oz.

Medium	5218720	\$21.99
Large	5218721	\$21.99
X-Large	5218722	\$21.99
2X-Large	5218723	\$21.99
3X-Large	5218724	\$21.99



TERAFLEX ICON TOPO SOCKS

- White topographical graphic and TeraFlex Icon logo at the top
- Black w/ red toe and heel
- Moisture wick fabric w/ odor blocker fibers
- Ultra-breathable quick dry acrylic
- Double padded heel
- 60% Acrylic | 12% Nylon | 3% Elastic

Small	5462001	\$15.99
Medium/Large	5464001	\$21.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



BASEBALL HATS



TERAFLEX FLEXFIT CURVED VISOR HAT

The premium TeraFlex FlexFit Curved Visor Hat features an embroidered 3D TeraFlex logo, Premacurv visor with silver underside and 8-row stitching, and a 6-panel mid-profile 3.5" crown for a traditional structured athletic shape.

	<u>SMALL/MEDIUM</u>	<u>LARGE/X-LARGE</u>	
Black w/ Silver Logo	5237010	5237011	\$26.99
Dark Gray w/ Black Logo	5237012	5237013	\$26.99
Red w/ Black logo	5237014	5237015	\$26.99
Royal Blue w/ Black Logo	5237016	5237017	\$26.99
White w/ Silver logo	5237018	5237019	\$26.99

Constructed from:
63% Polyester | 34% Cotton | 3% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-3/4"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/8"-7-5/8")



Back



TERAFLEX FLEXFIT FLAT VISOR HAT

The premium TeraFlex FlexFit Flat Visor Cap features an embroidered 3D TeraFlex logo, flat bill with color-matching underside and 8-row stitching, and a 6-panel high-profile 3.75" crown with pro-field structured shape.

	<u>SMALL/MEDIUM</u>	<u>LARGE/X-LARGE</u>	
Black w/ Silver Logo	5237010	5237011	\$26.99
Dark Gray w/ Black Logo	5237012	5237013	\$26.99
Red w/ Black logo	5237014	5237015	\$26.99
Royal Blue w/ Black Logo	5237016	5237017	\$26.99
White w/ Silver logo	5237018	5237019	\$26.99
Heather Gray w/ Silver Logo	5237018	5237019	\$26.99

Constructed from:
83% Polyester | 15% Wool | 2% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/4"-7-5/8")



Back



Back

TERAFLEX FLEXFIT 2-TONE FLAT VISOR HAT

The TeraFlex FlexFit 2-Tone Flat Visor Hat has the same features as our standard premium TeraFlex FlexFit Flat Visor Cap in a 2-tone design. The black hat features a red 3D TeraFlex logo and red visor.

Constructed from:
83% Polyester | 15% Wool | 2% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") | L/XL (7-1/4"-7-5/8")

	<u>S/M</u>	<u>L/XL</u>	
Black w/Red Logo	5237034	5237035	\$26.99



Back

TERAFLEX FLEXFIT PINSTRIPE HAT

The premium TeraFlex FlexFit Pinstripe Curved Visor Hat features an embroidered 3D TeraFlex logo, Premacurv visor with color-matching underside and 8-row stitching, and a 6-panel high-profile 3.75" crown with pro-field structured shape.

Constructed from:
83% Polyester | 15% Wool | 2% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") | L/XL (7-1/4"-7-5/8")

	<u>S/M</u>	<u>L/XL</u>	
Black w/White Logo	5237036	5237037	\$26.99



Back

TERAFLEX NEW ERA CONTRAST STITCH HAT

The premium TeraFlex New Era Contrast Stitch Curved Visor Hat features an embroidered 3D TeraFlex logo with color-matching underside, 6-panel mid-profile 3.55" crown with athletic structural shape.

Constructed from:
100% cotton: front panels
57% polyester | 43% cotton: side and rear panels

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/8"-7-1/2")

	<u>SMALL/MED</u>	<u>LRG/X-LRG</u>	
Black w/White Logo	5237038	5237039	\$26.99



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV



TERAFLEX PRO-STYLE STRETCH HAT



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Offset TeraFlex icon logo
- Red w/ Black logo or Black w/ Silver logo
- 98% Polyester | 2% Spandex
- One Size Fits Most

Red w/ Black Logo	5237004	\$14.99
Black w/ Silver Logo	5237003	\$14.99

TERAFLEX VINTAGE DISTRESSED HAT

FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Embroidered distressed TeraFlex logo
- Khaki Tan w/ Black logo
- 100% cotton twill – washed and distressed
- Hook & Loop rear closure



Khaki Tan w/ Black logo	5237000	\$14.99
-------------------------	---------	---------

TERAFLEX KEYCHAINS

Keep your keys from getting lost on the trail and show everyone who makes the best Jeep suspension out there with these TeraFlex Keychains!

Made from rubberized PVC for durability and long-term wear.



Axle Keychain (3.5" long)	5000845	\$2.99
Icon Keychain (3" long)	5000846	\$2.99

TERAFLEX LANYARD

Even though you may be stuck in the corporate office world during the week, you can still sneak in a little of your Jeep lifestyle with the TeraFlex Lanyard. Attach your I.D. badge, keys, or whatever you want.

Lanyard	5131214	\$2.99
---------	---------	--------



TERAFLEX ARMY CADET HAT



FEATURES & BENEFITS:

- Offset TeraFlex Icon logo
- Black w/ Pink logo or Olive Drab w/ Black logo
- 100% cotton twill
- Hook & Loop rear closure

Black w/ Pink Logo	5237002	\$14.99
Olive Drab w/ Black Logo	5237001	\$14.99

TERAFLEX BELT BUCKLE

Made from diecast zinc alloy with a black chrome finish for crisp details. Measures 2.5" tall by 4" wide and accepts a standard 1.5" wide belt (not included).

Belt Buckle	4799000	\$25.99
-------------	---------	---------



TERAFLEX LEATHER MONEY CLIP

Hand-crafted by Palm West, the TeraFlex Leather Money Clip is constructed from top-grain bridle leather with attractive contrast stitching. Both outside card sleeves feature RFID blocking technology and can hold up to three cards each (six cards total). A specially designed spring-clip provides easy access to cash.

Money Clip	5000950	\$31.99
------------	---------	---------



TERAFLEX CAN COOLER

Enjoy your frosty cold beverage longer after a long hot day out on the trail with the TeraFlex Can Cooler!

Can Cooler	5000850	\$2.99
------------	---------	--------



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



GEAR

TERAFLEX LOGO DECALS - 10" | 28" | 45"

These removable TeraFlex Logo Decals are made from die-cut 4mil 7-year vinyl and easily install with a transfer tape surface. Available in 10", 28", and 45" wide. Sold individually.



28" LONG				
WHITE	SILVER	BLACK	RED	PINK
5131540	5131541	5131542	5131543	5131544
				\$6.99

10" LONG		45" LONG	
SILVER	BLACK	SILVER	BLACK
5131202	5131203	\$2.99	5131524
			5131525
			\$7.99

TERAFLEX WINDSHIELD DECALS - 48"

TERAFLEX SUSPENSIONS

"TeraFlex Suspensions" Windshield Decal is die-cut from 4mil 7-year vinyl. Measures 48" wide. Sold individually.

48" LONG	
WHITE	SILVER
5131200	5131201
	\$8.99

TERAFLEX ICON DECALS - 4.5"

These removable TeraFlex Icon Decals are made from die-cut 4mil 7-year vinyl and easily install with a transfer tape surface. Measures 4.5" tall by 4.5" wide. Sold individually.



4.5" SQUARE				
WHITE	SILVER	BLACK	RED	PINK
5131530	5131531	5131532	5131533	5131534
				\$2.99

TERAFLEX STICKER SHEET - 6" X 8"

- TeraFlex Logo & Badge Stickers (2)
- TeraFlex Badge Stickers (2)
- Silkscreened graphic for superior durability and vibrant color
- Cut from die-cut 4-mil 7-year vinyl



TeraFlex 6"x8" Sticker Sheet **5131207 \$1.99**

TERAFLEX COMPONENT STICKERS



Alpine Flexarm Sticker **796 \$0.99**



Sport Flexarm Sticker **804 \$0.99**



9550 VSS Shock Sticker **5117301 \$0.99**

9550 VSS Steering Stabilizer Sticker **5117302 \$0.99**

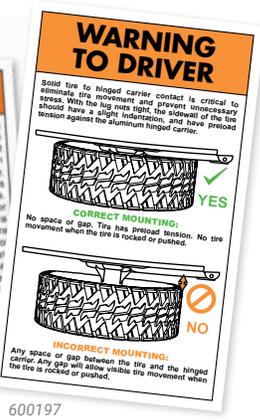


TeraFlex Flexarm Sticker **5131209 \$0.99**



600196

Suspension Warning Sticker **600196 \$0.99**



600197

Tire Carrier Warning Sticker **600197 \$0.99**

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV

PROMO +

JK/JKU: TERAFLX LICENSE PLATE DELETE BADGE

Note(s): 1, 2, 3 • *Install Time: 0.5 hour*



This JK/JKU: TeraFlex License Plate Delete Badge fills the exposed hole left when relocating the stock JK/JKU Wrangler rear license plate. Made from die-cast zinc alloy with a high-end black chrome finish for superior embossed details. Simple install with permanent double-sided adhesive tape.

License Plate Delete Badge 4798000 **\$19.99**

TERAFLEX BANNER - 3' X 4.5'



Make your garage the coolest hangout spot in the neighborhood with this large TeraFlex Banner! This banner is perfect for the blank spot on your wall and will leave no doubt about your favorite Jeep suspension company. Constructed from 7-year vinyl.

Banner - 3' x 4.5' 5831400 **\$10.99**

2019 TERAFLX CATALOG



The 2019 TeraFlex Catalog is an essential reference for TeraFlex customers, dealers, and distributors. The printed copy features a heavy matte cover to withstand hours of page turning euphoria.

Also download the free PDF version at teraflex.com; providing 24/7 digital access!

2019 TeraFlex Catalog 5611019 **\$4.99**

TERAFLEX ICON BADGE



This TeraFlex Icon Badge gives that finishing touch needed to set your Jeep apart from lesser rigs. Constructed from diecast zinc alloy with chrome plated and black recessed finish. Installs with permanent double-sided adhesive tape. Measures approximately 3.25" high by 4.5" wide.

TeraFlex Icon Badge 795 **\$18.99**

TERAFLEX BANNER - 3' X 6'



This banner works very well outdoors and is perfect for your install bay or parking lot. Constructed from 10-mil polyethylene with sewn edges and grommets.

Banner - 3' x 6' 5831402 **\$18.99**

2019 TERAFLX PRODUCT GUIDES



These 2019 TeraFlex Product Guides gives product information and pricing on our most popular items in a compact and simple tri-fold brochure. Perfect for sales floor literature stands and information kiosks at off-road events. Available for JL/JLU and JK/JKU Jeep Wrangler.

2019 JL/JLU Product Guide 5624019 **\$0.49**
 2019 JK/JKU Product Guide 5623019 **\$0.49**

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM — WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



FALCON BASEBALL HATS



FALCON FLEXFIT CURVED VISOR HAT

The premium Falcon Shocks FlexFit Curved Visor Hat features an embroidered 3D Falcon logo, Premacurv visor with silver underside and 8-row stitching, and a 6-panel mid-profile 3.5" crown for a traditional structured athletic shape.

	<u>SMALL/MEDIUM</u>	<u>LARGE/X-LARGE</u>	
Black w/ Silver Logo	93-03-02-001	93-03-04-001	\$26.99
Dark Gray w/ Black Logo	93-03-02-002	93-03-04-002	\$26.99
Red w/ Black logo	93-03-02-003	93-03-04-003	\$26.99
Royal Blue w/ Black Logo	93-03-02-004	93-03-04-004	\$26.99
White w/ Silver logo	93-03-02-005	93-03-04-005	\$26.99

Constructed from:
63% Polyester | 34% Cotton | 3% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-3/4"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/8"-7-5/8")



Back



FALCON FLEXFIT FLAT VISOR HAT

The premium Falcon Shocks FlexFit Flat Visor Cap features an embroidered 3D Falcon logo, flat bill with color-matching underside and 8-row stitching, and a 6-panel high-profile 3.75" crown with pro-field structured shape.

	<u>SMALL/MEDIUM</u>	<u>LARGE/X-LARGE</u>	
Black w/ Silver Logo	93-06-02-001	93-06-04-001	\$26.99
Dark Gray w/ Black Logo	93-06-02-002	93-06-04-002	\$26.99
Red w/ Black logo	93-06-02-003	93-06-04-003	\$26.99
Royal Blue w/ Black Logo	93-06-02-004	93-06-04-004	\$26.99
White w/ Silver logo	93-06-02-005	93-06-04-005	\$26.99
Heather Gray w/ Silver Logo	93-06-02-006	93-06-04-006	\$26.99

Constructed from:
83% Polyester | 15% Wool | 2% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/4"-7-5/8")



Back



Back

FALCON FLEXFIT 2-TONE FLAT VISOR HAT

The Falcon Shocks FlexFit 2-Tone Flat Visor Hat has the same features as our standard premium Falcon FlexFit Flat Visor Cap in a 2-tone design. The black hat features a red 3D Falcon logo and red visor.

Constructed from:
83% Polyester | 15% Wool | 2% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/4"-7-5/8")

<u>S/M</u>	<u>L/XL</u>	
93-07-02-011	93-07-04-011	\$26.99



Back

FALCON FLEXFIT PINSTRIPE CURVED VISOR HAT

The premium Falcon Shocks FlexFit Pinstripe Curved Visor Hat features an embroidered 3D Falcon logo, Premacurv visor with color-matching underside and 8-row stitching, and a 6-panel high-profile 3.75" crown with pro-field structured shape.

Constructed from:
83% Polyester | 15% Wool | 2% Spandex

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/4"-7-5/8")

<u>S/M</u>	<u>L/XL</u>	
93-04-02-010	93-04-04-010	\$26.99



Back

FALCON NEW ERA CONTRAST STITCH HAT

The premium Falcon Shocks New Era Contrast Stitch Curved Visor Hat features an embroidered 3D Falcon logo with color-matching underside, 6-panel mid-profile 3.55" crown with athletic structural shape.

Constructed from:
100% cotton front panels
57% polyester | 43% cotton side and rear panels

Sizes:
S/M (6-7/8"-7-1/4") • L/XL (7-1/8"-7-1/2")

<u>S/M</u>	<u>L/XL</u>	
93-05-02-010	93-05-03-010	\$26.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV

TEAM



FALCON BANNER - 3' X 4.5'

Make your garage the coolest hangout spot in the neighborhood with this large Falcon Performance Shocks Banner! Perfect for the blank spot on your wall and will leave no doubt about your favorite Jeep shock absorber company.



Banner - 3' x 4.5' 93-01-01-001 \$10.99

FALCON BANNER - 3' X 6'

This banner works very well outdoors and is perfect for your install bay or parking lot. Constructed from 10-mil polyethylene with sewn edges and grommets.



Banner - 3' x 6' 93-01-01-002 \$18.99

FALCON PRO STYLE STRETCH HAT - BLACK



This black Falcon Performance Shocks Pro Style Stretch Cap is constructed from performance wicking 63% polyester | 34% cotton | 3% spandex with structured front panels. The spandex provides a custom fit feel and fits most head sizes.

Falcon Hat 93-02-01-001 \$14.99

FALCON KEYCHAIN

Keep your keys from getting lost on the trail and show everyone who makes the best Jeep shocks out there with this Falcon Shocks Keychain!

Made from rubberized PVC for durability and long-term wear.



Shock Keychain (3.5" long) 93-01-02-001 \$2.99

FALCON CAN COOLER



Enjoy your frosty cold beverage longer after a long hot day out on the trail with the Falcon Performance Shocks Can Cooler.

Can Cooler 93-01-03-001 \$2.99

FALCON LANYARD

Even though you may be stuck in the corporate office world during the week, you can still sneak in a little of your off-road lifestyle with the Falcon Shocks Lanyard. Attach your I.D. badge, keys, or whatever you want!



Lanyard 93-01-04-001 \$2.99

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



FALCON STICKER SHEET - 6" X 8"

- Falcon Logo Stickers (2)
- Falcon Badge Stickers (3)
- Silkscreened graphic for superior durability and vibrant color
- Metal-like silver sheen
- Cut from die-cut 4-mil 7-year vinyl



Falcon 6"x8" Sticker Sheet

95-05-01-068 \$1.99

FALCON ICON DECALS - 4.5"

These removable Falcon Icon Decals are made from die-cut 4-mil 7-year vinyl and easily install with a transfer tape surface. Measures 4.5" tall by 4.5" wide. Sold individually.



4.5" SQUARE

White	95-03-01-045	\$2.99
Silver	95-03-02-045	\$2.99
Black	95-03-03-045	\$2.99
Red	95-03-04-045	\$2.99
Pink	95-03-05-045	\$2.99

2019 FALCON PERFORMANCE SHOCKS CATALOG



The 2019 Falcon Performance Shocks catalog delivers everything you need to know about the aftermarket's first Jeep Wrangler specific shock system, designed and assembled by TeraFlex at the TeraFlex Falcon Shocks Division. Applications include JL/JLU, JK/JKU, and TJ/LJ Jeep Wrangler as well as Ford, Ram, Chevy/GMC, and Toyota pickups and SUVs.

Also download the free PDF version at teraflex.com, providing 24/7 digital access to these new, high-quality shock absorber sensations

2019 Falcon Catalog

96-05-01-003 \$4.99

FALCON ICON BADGES

Falcon Icon Badges give that finishing touch needed to set your Jeep apart from lesser rigs! These adhesive badges are brushed nickel plated with a recessed black finish. They also receive the same rust, salt, and weather proof treatment as our Falcon shocks.



Falcon Icon Badges

93-01-05-001 \$4.99

FALCON LOGO DECALS - 10" | 24"



These removable Falcon Logo Stickers are made from die-cut 4mil 7-year vinyl and easily install with a transfer tape surface. Available in 10" and 24" wide. Sold individually.

10" LONG

White	95-04-01-100	\$3.99
Silver	95-04-02-100	\$3.99
Black	95-04-03-100	\$3.99
Red	95-04-04-100	\$3.99
Pink	95-04-05-100	\$3.99

24" LONG

White	95-04-01-240	\$7.99
Silver	95-04-02-240	\$7.99
Black	95-04-03-240	\$7.99
Red	95-04-04-240	\$7.99
Pink	95-04-05-240	\$7.99

2019 FALCON PRODUCT GUIDES



The Falcon Performance Shocks tri-fold product guide lists every new Falcon product that is taking the market by storm, including JL/JLU and JK/JKU Jeep Wrangler and Truck/SUV specific shocks. These product guides are perfect for club events and trail runs to show others the exciting new Falcon Performance Shocks products you have installed.

2019 Jeep Product Guide
2019 Truck Product Guide

96-04-02-004 \$0.49
96-04-02-005 \$0.49

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM - WWW.P65WARNING.CA.GOV

ARIZONA +

JEEP CHASSIS GUIDE

CHASSIS CODE	MODEL YEARS	MODELS
BU	2015+	RENEGADE
CJ		CIVILIAN JEEP
CJ-5	1955-1963 1964-1983	WILLYS CJ-5 JEEP CJ-5
CJ-6	1955-1981	CJ-6 (CJ-5 LWB)
CJ-7	1976-1986	CJ-7
CJ-8	1981-1986	CJ-8 SCRAMBLER (CJ-7 LWB PICKUP)
JK	2007-2018 2007-2018	WRANGLER (2-DOOR) WRANGLER UNLIMITED (4-DOOR)
JKU	2007-2018	WRANGLER UNLIMITED (JK 4-DOOR) – UNOFFICIAL
JL	2018+ 2018+	WRANGLER (2-DOOR) WRANGLER UNLIMITED (4-DOOR)
JLU	2018+	WRANGLER UNLIMITED (JL 4-DOOR) – UNOFFICIAL
JT	2020+	GLADIATOR (PICKUP)
KJ	2002-2007	LIBERTY
KK	2008-2013	LIBERTY
KL	2014+	CHEROKEE
LJ	2004.5-2006	WRANGLER UNLIMITED (TJ LWB) – UNOFFICIAL
MK49	2007-2017	COMPASS
MK74	2007-2017	PATRIOT
MP	2017+	COMPASS (RENEGADE LWB)
TJ	1997-2006 2004.5-2006	WRANGLER (SWB) WRANGLER UNLIMITED (LWB)
WJ	1999-2004	GRAND CHEROKEE
WK	2005-2010	GRAND CHEROKEE
WK2	2011+	GRAND CHEROKEE
XJ	1984-2001	CHEROKEE
XK	2006-2010	COMMANDER
YJ	1986-1995	WRANGLER
ZJ	1993-1998	GRAND CHEROKEE

CATALOG ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATION	FULL FORM
&	AND
"	INCH
#	NUMBER PART NUMBER
%	PERCENT PERCENTAGE
+	PLUS OR HIGHER OR MORE AND NEWER
CB	CITIZEN'S BAND
CT	CROSS-TRAIL
CV	CONSTANT VELOCITY (JOINT)
GA.	GAUGE
HD	HEAVY-DUTY HEAVY DUTY
I.D.	INSIDE DIAMETER IDENTIFICATION
LB. LBS.	POUND POUNDS
LCG	LOW CENTER-OF-GRAVITY
LWB	LONG WHEELBASE
MM	MILLIMETER
O.D.	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OEM	ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER
Q.D.	QUICK DISCONNECT
R&P	RING AND PINION
RT	ROGUE TRAIL
ST	STREET & TRAIL
SWB	SHORT WHEELBASE STANDARD WHEELBASE
UV	ULTRA-VIOLET
VS.	VERSUS
W/	WITH
W/IN	WITHIN
W/OUT	WITHOUT
WMS	WHEEL MOUNTING SURFACE

WARRANTY POLICY:

TeraFlex Inc. warrants TeraFlex products to the original retail purchaser to be free of defects in material and workmanship for as long as the original purchaser owns the vehicle on which products were originally installed unless otherwise specified. This warranty does not cover or include product finish, improperly installed or applied products, improperly maintained products, products used for racing or competition or damage due to abuse or neglect.

- Failure to complete regular maintenance on TeraFlex flexarms (grease every 3000 miles) will void this warranty.
- All TeraLow products are warrantied to be free of defects in material & workmanship for two years from date purchased.
- TeraFlex axles are covered by the TeraFlex Inc. 12-month warranty to be free of defects in materials & workmanship from date purchased.
- The Delta Brake System is warrantied to a period of three years from the original date of purchase. Upon verification, TeraFlex Inc. will repair or replace the component at no cost.
- All Falcon Shocks are warrantied to a period of three years from the original date of purchase. Upon verification, TeraFlex Inc. will repair or replace the shock absorber at no cost.
- All TeraFlex Wheels are warrantied to be free from structural failure, under normal and intended use, for as long as the original retail purchaser (consumer) owns the product. TeraFlex also warrants to the original retail purchaser (consumer) that its wheels will be free from painted finish defects for two years from original date of purchase.
- To file a warranty claim please call our customer service department at 801-713- 3314, Monday - Friday, 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM MST. Closed Saturday, Sunday & all major holidays.
- All returns must be accompanied by proof of purchase or original invoice. It is the customer's responsibility to remove the product from the vehicle. Inbound shipping charges (from you to us) are the responsibility of the customer. TeraFlex Inc. will pay the return freight.

WARNING: Neither the seller nor the manufacturer will be liable for any loss, damage, or injury directly or indirectly arising from the use of or inability to determine the use of these products. Before using, the user shall determine the suitability of the product(s) for its intended use(s), and the user shall assume all responsibility and risk in connection therewith.

©Copyright 2019. All rights reserved, TeraFlex Inc. Reproduction of this catalog and/or any of its contents without written permission is strictly prohibited.

TeraFlex® is a registered trademark of TeraFlex Inc. All trade names and logos including but not limited to TeraFlex, flexarms, RockGuard, Monster, and LCG are protected by law and duplication of trade names and/or logos is strictly prohibited.

TeraFlex Inc. reserves the right to update, discontinue, redesign, modify finish, change part numbers or component build parts, and pricing if deemed necessary without written notice. TeraFlex Inc, and any associated dealers are not responsible for misprints or typographical errors that may have inadvertently been made within this catalog, or pricing sheets.

Jeep and the Jeep grille are registered trademarks of FCA US LLC, and have no affiliation with TeraFlex Inc.

WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNINGS.CA.GOV



NOTES

- Requires aftermarket wheels w/ 4.75" backspacing or less – or Offset Wheel Adapters for stock wheels – NOT INCLUDED.
- Models w/ plastic bumpers require removal of bumper-to-fender wind deflector/splash guards in order to fit 35" or larger tires.
- Sport/Sahara Fenders require 3" front and 2.5" rear bump stop strike pad extensions and shims in order to fit 35" tires.
- Sport/Sahara Fenders require 3.5" front and 4" rear bump strike pad extensions and shims in order to fit 37" tires. Requires an additional 0.5" Front & Rear Bump Stop Strike Pad Shim Kit (# 1959300) – NOT INCLUDED.
- Rubicon Fenders require 2" front and 2" rear bump stop strike pad extensions in order to fit 35" tires.
- Rubicon Fenders require 2" front and 2" rear bump stop strike pad extensions in order to fit 35" tires. Requires 2" Front & Rear Bump Stop Strike Pad Extension Kit (# 1959500) – NOT INCLUDED.
- Rubicon Fenders require 2.5" front and 3" rear bump stop strike pad extensions and shims in order to fit 37" tires.
- Rubicon Fenders require 2.5" front and 3" rear bump stop strike pad extensions and shims in order to fit 37" tires. Requires 0.5" Front & Rear Bump Stop Strike Pad Shim Kit (# 1959300) – NOT INCLUDED.
- Aftermarket High Fenders required to fit 39"+ tires. Bump strike pad extension and shim requirements will vary based on setup including wheel/tire combination, shock collapsed length, and fenders. Installer must check for clearances. We recommend an additional 0.5" Front & Rear Bump Stop Strike Pad Shim Kit (# 1959300) – NOT INCLUDED.
- Requires cutting/removal of factory control arm bracketry to install Alpine [IR] Long Flexarm Brackets or LCG Long Flexarm Brackets (Long Arm Kits and Stretch Kits).
- Alignment required.
- Available Sport Bracket HD Reinforcement Kit (# 1938115) beefs up the Front Control Arm Sport Brackets. Recommended, but not required.
- Shorter spacers in the front corrects the factory nose-up rake on 2-door JL Wrangler models.
- Taller spacers in the front corrects the factory nose-down rake on 4-door JLU Wrangler Unlimited models.
- Caster correction required – NOT INCLUDED. Front Control Arm Sport Brackets (# 1938125), or 8-Arm Alpine [IR] Flexarm Kit (Alpine: # 1416610 | Alpine IR: 1416510), or 8-Arm Alpine [IR] Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit (Alpine: # 1316010 | Alpine IR: 1310510), and/or HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar (# 1753420) recommended to optimize caster and pinion angles and restore factory steering and suspension geometry. Proper suspension geometry ensures all stability controls function w/ in factory parameters.
- Caster correction required – NOT INCLUDED. Front Lower Sport Flexarm Kit (# 1253000), or Front Control Arm Sport Brackets (# 1938125), or 8-Arm Alpine [IR] Flexarm Kit (Alpine: # 1416610 | Alpine IR: 1416510), or 8-Arm Alpine [IR] Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit (Alpine: # 1316010 | Alpine IR: 1310510), and/or HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar (# 1753420) recommended to optimize caster and pinion angles and restore factory steering and suspension geometry. Proper suspension geometry ensures all stability controls function w/in factory parameters.
- Caster correction recommended, but not required – NOT INCLUDED. Front Lower Sport Flexarm Kit (# 1253000), or Front Control Arm Sport Brackets (# 1938125), or 8-Arm Alpine [IR] Flexarm Kit (Alpine: # 1416610 | Alpine IR: 1416510), and/or HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar (# 1753420) recommended to optimize caster and pinion angles and restore factory steering and suspension geometry. Proper suspension geometry ensures all stability controls function w/in factory parameters.
- Requires longer shock absorbers (not included in base kit) – we recommend Falcon Performance Shocks. See pages 14-15 (All), 16-17 (JL/JLU), 42-45 (JK/JKU), 86 (TJ/LJ).
- Works w/ original or stock-length aftermarket shock absorbers – we recommend Falcon Performance Shocks. See pages 14-15 (All), 16-17 (JL/JLU), 42-45 (JK/JKU), 84 (TJ/LJ).
- Requires longer shock absorbers (not included in base kit) – we recommend Falcon Performance Shocks (where applicable) or TeraFlex 9550 VSS Twin-Tube Shocks. See pages 14-15 (All), 16-18 (JL/JLU), 42-47 (JK/JKU), 84-85 (TJ/LJ).
- Requires Shock Extensions (JL/JLU: # 1985200 | JK/JKU: Front Upper: # 1553800 | Rear Upper: # 1554800) or longer shock absorbers (not included in base kit) – we recommend TeraFlex 9550 VSS Twin-Tube Shocks or Falcon Performance Shocks. See pages 14-15 (All), 16-18 (JL/JLU), 42-47 (JK/JKU), 84-85 (TJ/LJ).
- Works w/ original or stock-length aftermarket shock absorbers – we recommend Falcon Performance Shocks or TeraFlex 9550 VSS Twin-Tube Shocks. See pages 14-15 (All), 16-18 (JL/JLU), 42-47 (JK/JKU), 84-85 (TJ/LJ).
- Advertised lift heights are not actual final lift height. Use the coil spring lift height descriptions as the average lift height that may be achieved between the front and rear of the vehicle. Other variables will affect the actual final lift height such as a winch, aftermarket bumpers, full-size spare tire, loaded cargo weight, etc.
- Bump stop and strike pad configuration varies depending on shock absorber collapsed length, tire size, and fenders – See instructions for proper configuration for your application.
- May require 2" Front & Rear Bump Stop Strike Pad Extension Kit (# 1959500) and/or 0.5" Front & Rear Bump Stop Strike Pad Shim Kit(s) (# 1959300).
- Direct replacement for factory foam bump stops.
- Requires 0.5" Front & Rear Bump Stop Strike Pad Shim Kit(s) (# 1959300) – NOT INCLUDED.
- Requires 2" Front & Rear Bump Stop Strike Pad Extension Kit (# 1959500) – NOT INCLUDED.
- Alpine IR Long Flexarm and Alpine Long Flexarm adjustable control arms must be used w/ an Alpine Long Flexarm Bracket Kit (JL/JLU: # 1958000 | JK/JKU: # 1957000).
- Bolt-on only – no welding or cutting.
- Must be used w/ Front Control Arm Sport Bracket Kit (# 1938125).
- Drilling is required to install the 2.5-4.5" Rear Track Bar Axle Bracket.
- Requires drilling and riveting into the factory sport bar.
- Requires a minimum wheel diameter of 17".
- On JK/JKU models, we recommend upgrading the stock master cylinder and brake booster to the Mopar Master Cylinder & Brake Booster Kit (# P5160050). Contact your Mopar dealer for availability.
- NOT recommended for use w/ balance beads or fix-a-flat tire sealants.
- 4"+ lifts requires CV-style driveshaft and Extreme Short Shaft Slip Yoke Eliminator Kit (# 4444400) or Short Shaft Slip Yoke Eliminator Kit (# 4444401). Highly recommended for 3" lift.
- Requires exhaust modification w/ custom cat-back exhaust.
- Rubicon models require 2003-06 TJ/LJ Rubicon: BellyUp Compressor Mount Bracket Kit (# 4847400).
- May require 2003-2006 TJ/LJ: 1" Transfer Case Lowering Spacer Kit (# 1900103) recommended for TJ Rubicon.
- Contact TeraFlex customer service for details on other high-performance axles.
- TJ/LJ: LCG High Steer Kit available separately (# 1849000). Recommended for 4"+ lifts.
- May require upper Flexarm adjustable control arms (front upper: # 1613800 | rear upper: # 1614800) and/or HD Adjustable Front Track Bar (# 1743022).
- Caster correction required – NOT INCLUDED. 8-Arm Flexarm Kit (# 1615000), or Lower LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kit (TJ: # 1447700 | LJ: # 1447780), and/or Front Upper Pro LCG Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kit (TJ/LJ: 1443470), and/or Rear Upper Pro LCG Triangulated 4-Link Long Flexarm & Bracket Upgrade Kit (# TJ: 1444870 | LJ: 1444880), and/or HD Adjustable Front Track Bar (# 1743022) recommended to optimize caster and pinion angles and restore factory steering and suspension geometry. Proper suspension geometry ensures all stability controls function w/in factory parameters.
- Must be used w/ factory rubber isolator to gain advertised lift.
- This part can change the length requirements of the shock by as much as 1".
- Fits all 1997-2002 TJ Wrangler models w/ automatic transmission. Does NOT fit 2004-2006 TJ/LJ Wrangler or Rubicon models.
- An extra-long Threaded Adjustable Turnbuckle Shift Linkage Rod - 5.5" (# 947105) is available separately and highly recommended for longer linkage adjustment.
- This kit is designed for automatic transmissions but can be modified to fit manual transmissions. This adaptor will require extensive modifications to fit AX-15.
- Shift linkage adjustment may be necessary.
- Requires aftermarket wheels w/ 4.5" backspacing or less – or Offset Wheel Adapters (JK/JKU: # 1055000 | TJ/LJ: # 1005200) for stock wheels – NOT INCLUDED.
- Requires driveshaft modifications.
- We highly recommend driveshaft modifications. See the TeraFlex Rzeppa High-Angle CV Kit (# 1744014).
- May require driveshaft modifications. See the TeraFlex Rzeppa High Angle CV Kit (# 1744014).
- Requires cutting and welding.
- Requires cutting.
- 2007-2011 JK/KU models require Extended Length Front Brake Lines (# 4353300).
- Load-enhanced heavy-duty rate coil springs are engineered specifically for "heavy loaded" Jeeps. Expect a firmer ride w/ an empty payload.
- Caster correction required – NOT INCLUDED. 8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit (# 1415610), or 8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit (# 1315010), and/or HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar (# 1753418), and/or HD Forged Adjustable Rear Track Bar (# 1754418) recommended to optimize caster and pinion angles and restore factory steering and suspension geometry. Proper suspension geometry ensures all stability controls function w/in factory parameters.
- Caster correction required – NOT INCLUDED. 8-Arm Sport Flexarm Kit (# 1258000), or 8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit (# 1415610), or 8-Arm Alpine Long Flexarm & Bracket Kit (# 1315010), and/or HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar (# 1753418), and/or HD Forged Adjustable Rear Track Bar (# 1754418) recommended to optimize caster and pinion angles and restore factory steering and suspension geometry. Proper suspension geometry ensures all stability controls function w/in factory parameters.
- Caster correction recommended, but not required – NOT INCLUDED. 4-Arm Sport Flexarm Kit (# 1254000), or 8-Arm Sport Flexarm Kit (# 1258000), or 8-Arm Alpine Flexarm Kit (# 1415610), and/or HD Forged Adjustable Front Track Bar (# 1753418), and/or HD Forged Adjustable Rear Track Bar (# 1754418) recommended to optimize caster and pinion angles and restore factory steering and suspension geometry. Proper suspension geometry ensures all stability controls function w/ in factory parameters.
- 2012-2018 JK/JKU models require Exhaust Spacers (# 2610000) or other exhaust modification for proper driveshaft clearance if front extended shock length is greater than 24.5".
- Lift Coil Springs not included.
- Works w/ automatic transmissions only. JK/JKU models equipped w/ a manual transmission will require shifter boot trimming for proper installation.
- Lift coil springs not included.
- Requires cutting of stock lower shock mount.
- Raw finish for optional welding – welding not required, but highly recommended for extreme use.
- 3 shock mounting heights possible (stock height; + 0.8"; + 1.6")
- Mounting at Level 2 or Level 3 may affect overall rear axle travel, causing the axle to droop further, which may cause the spring to fall out of place.
- Requires extensive frame modifications to install SpeedBump mounting sleeves including cutting/removal of factory front bump stop bell and welding of the new mounting sleeves.
- Requires aftermarket wheels w/ 4.0" backspacing or less – or Offset Wheel Adapters (# 1055000) for stock wheels – NOT INCLUDED.
- 2012-2018 JK/JKU models require the Vacuum Pump Relocation Kit (# 4403100).
- This wrench is not intended to be used as a high-torque method of disconnecting the sway bar. It must only be used while the vehicle is in a neutral (flat) position when slight leverage is needed.
- Sway bar link length is measured center-to-center.
- These links will NOT work w/ the Trail-Rate ST Rear Sway Bar Kit.
- Welding is recommended for final installation.
- Requires welding.
- Requires drilling – template included (where applicable).



WARNING: CANCER AND REPRODUCTIVE HARM – WWW.P65WARNING.GA.GOV



79. Only intended for 2.5" Performance Spacer Lift Kits (w/ 9550 VSS Twin Tube: # 1255200 | w/ Shock Extensions: # 1355210 | No Shocks or Shock Extensions: # 1355200) – does NOT work w/ coil spring lift kits.
80. Requires additional modifications/components to flip the Drag Link over the axle to correct track bar angle, optimize steering geometry, and improve handling – NOT INCLUDED.
81. High Steer Knuckle Kit (# 4390870) Front Track Bar Drop Bracket & Frame Brace Kit (# 1600444), HD Tie Rod (# 1853910), and Steering Stabilizer Relocation Mounting Bracket (# 1123160) available separately.
82. Must be used w/ a Complete HD Drag Link Flip Kit (# 1853930 | w/ Tie Rod: # 1853905). Complete HD Drag Link Flip Kit is also INCLUDED in Complete High Steer System Kits (w/ Tie Rod: # 4391000 | w/ out Tie Rod: # 4390975) and HD Drag Link Flip Kit w/ Front Track Bar Drop Brackets & Frame Brace Kit (# 1600450).
83. Other required components include Front Track Bar Drop Bracket & Frame Brace Kit (# 1600444) or Front Track Bar Drop Bracket Kit - Frame End (# 1953000), HD Tie Rod (# 1853910), and Steering Stabilizer Relocation Mounting Bracket (# 1123160). Available separately.
84. Ball Joints w/out Knurl won't score the inner knuckle and open up the bore.
85. Ball Joints w/ Knurl are for inner knuckles that have a "loose press fit" due to repeated ball joint replacement and/or where knurled ball joints have been installed.
86. Must be used w/ a raised front track bar mount.
87. On 2007-2011 JK/JKU models, we recommend upgrading the stock master cylinder to the TeraFlex JK/JKU: Brake Master Cylinder Kit w/ Oversized Bore (# 4303450).
88. Specific steps must be taken when bleeding the brake system, a bench bleed is recommended before installing the master cylinder into the Jeep. Slowly pump the pedal during the bleed process to avoid seal damage.
89. An 8-lug option is available, but must be purchased in combination w/ the Dana 30/44 Front Axle 8-Lug Locking Hub Conversion Kit. See page 67.
90. An 8-lug option is available, but must be purchased in combination w/ the Rear Axle 8-Lug Full-Float Conversion Kit (Dana 44 | Dana 44 Wide | Tera CRD60). See page 67.
91. Check online or contact customer service for options and/or your specific application.
92. All 2013-2018 JK/JKU Dana 30 and Dana 44 axles use the same 1350 series U-joint 5-7166X.
93. We recommend replacing the inner seal when removing an axle shaft. As it makes sense to change both sides and both seals at the same time, the total install time will equal 4.9 hours. This install time includes both the driver and passenger side axle shafts, (2) inner seals, removal of differential, adding oil, and axle reassembly.
94. 2007-2012 JK/JKU Dana 30 axles require new inner shafts w/ larger U-joint end forgings. See page 66.
95. Locking Hub Kits and Full-Float Kits may not work w/ all wheels. Please verify fitment before installation.
96. Requires Explorer Front Bumper Winch Mount Plate Kit (# 4653120) for winch installation.
97. Does NOT work w/ stock bumpers.
98. Requires aftermarket wheels w/ 5" backspacing or less – or Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier Wheel Spacer Kit (# 1055005) for stock wheels.
99. Most states require the license plate to be illuminated at night. This bracket does not include any license plate illumination lights.
100. This CB antenna mount can only be used W/OUT the accessory mount.
101. Also bolts to JK/JKU: Alpha Hi-Lift Jack Mount Kit (# 4838250).
102. Rotopax fuel containers and pack mount are not included.
103. Stock 3rd brake light is not included and must be reused from the factory mounting bracket.
104. Compatibility not guaranteed w/ some aftermarket swing-out carriers.
105. Requires cutting of the factory 3rd brake light bracket.
106. 3rd brake light extension/modification may be necessary (# 4997120).
107. This mount positions the antenna behind the spare tire and may limit antenna flexibility in some applications.
108. This antenna mount is not compatible w/ the TeraFlex Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier (# 4838100 | # 4838150).
109. Drilling required in factory hardtop.
110. The TeraFlex Nebo Roof Rack is designed to accommodate the widest range of equipment carriers on the market. These equipment carriers can be attached to the main rails, the cross slats, or by mounting the carrier's cross load bars to the main rails. This will provide a safe and secure mounting point that is as low profile as possible to reduce wind noise. The industry standard 10-series T-slots maximize compatibility with minor adapter components required.
111. Although it is a relatively easy process to attach these equipment carriers to the Nebo Roof Rack, there will still be some customizing that must take place. This is most commonly done through adapters provided by the equipment carrier manufacturer (Thule, Yakima, etc.).
112. Please review the Nebo Roof Rack instruction file found below prior to purchasing or installing the rack. This will give you some insight into the different mounting configurations and adapters that may be required to mount specific equipment carriers to the Nebo Roof Rack.
113. May raise center-of-gravity and affect weight distribution.
114. Must be used in conjunction w/ both the Alpha HD Hinged Spare Tire Carrier & Alpha HD Adjustable Spare Tire Mounting Kit (Complete w/ 5x5": # 4838150) | Carrier only: # 4838100 | 5x5" Mount Kit: # 4838130 | 5x5.5" Mount Kit: # 4838235 | 8x6.5" Mount Kit: 4838188).
115. Designed to mount under the passenger seat, but can be installed under the driver seat w/ some modification.
116. For 2007 model years; this kit fits under the driver seat only.
117. The bracket also has mounting provisions for the smaller ARB Compressors.
118. This is a bracket kit only and does not include the seat, seatbelts, or other items.
119. Must be used w/ a 2-door JK Wrangler rear seat and seatbelts.
120. Bracket installation requires cutting of the factory carpet.
121. Will not fit w/ factory subwoofer.
122. For 2012-2017 JKU models, use Chrysler # 1PU12DX9AG to replace the integrated factory subwoofer plastic quarter panel.
123. Specify axle tube wall thickness.
124. Proper grease packing is crucial for joint longevity. Grease must be packed thoroughly and liberally to the entire CV assembly. Be generous and use all grease provided. Improperly packing the bearings w/out sufficient grease will result in bearing failure. For complete step-by-step procedure please watch the instructional video linked below.
125. These yokes must be used w/ a CV style (double cardan) driveshaft.
126. Does NOT fit Rubicon Recon w/ Dana 44 front axle w/ 0.375" wall.
127. Adjustable cartridge upgrade kits NOT available for TJ/LJ: Falcon Series 3.0 Piggyback Shocks.
128. Cutting and welding required – bracket replaces factory front jounce tube.
129. Cutting and welding required – bracket replaces factory rear upper spring bracket.
130. LCG Long Flexarm adjustable control arms and LCG Long Flexarm Brackets must be used together.
131. NOT an all-inclusive kit – requires additional modifications.
132. May require front sway bar links, front track bar mounting, and/or offset wheels.
133. Will work w/ 15" wheels w/ 3.5" or less backspacing.
134. Upgrade kit only works w/ Dana 30/44 High Steer System (Pro LCG: # 1849000 | 4-6" Lift: # 1813000) or High Steer Knuckles (# 4828490).
135. "Flipping" the tie rod requires drilling the driver side knuckle taper to a 3/4" hole.
136. Tie Rod Ends are either 7/8" x 18 - Left-Hand Thread or 7/8" x 18 - Right-Hand Thread.
137. New shorter hard brake lines must be installed – available from most auto parts stores.
138. This kit is INCLUDED in our Jeep Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kits (TJ/LJ: # 4354425; 1991-06 Dana/Chrysler: # 4354420; 1987-90 YJ | 1984-88 XJ: # 4354410), but does NOT fit the Ford/TeraFlex Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kit (# 4354400).
139. Does NOT fit the Ford/TeraFlex: Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kit (# 4354400).
140. These cables are included in the TJ/LJ: Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kit (# 4354425).
141. Also fits 1991-06 Dana/Chrysler: Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kit (# 4354420).
142. Does NOT fit 1987-90 YJ | 1984-88 XJ: Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kit (# 4354410) or Ford/TeraFlex: Rear Disc Brake Conversion Kit (# 4354400) or stock drum brakes.
143. Speedometer readings are transferred through a tone ring and electronic sensor.
144. Requires a converter box to calibrate the speedometer.
145. This kit must be used w/ a CV style (double cardan) driveshaft.
146. Fits NP231-J transfer cases only.
147. Earlier NP231 applications w/ mechanical speedometer cable require updating to an electronic speedometer.
148. This kit must be used w/ a CV style (double cardan) driveshaft.
149. Fits NP231-J transfer cases only.
150. Modifications required when used w/ Rubicon or Atlas transfer cases.
151. Some exhaust adjustment may be necessary.
152. Requires some fine tuning and adjustment to eliminate driveshaft vibration.
153. Requires a Short Shaft Kit (# 4444400 | # 4444401).
154. A Transfer Case Lowering Kit (1" drop: # 1900100 | 0.5" drop: # 1900000) is recommended to decrease the severity of the driveshaft angle that is caused by the HD BellyUp Skid Plate – especially when combined w/ a 4"+ lift kit.
155. 1" Body Lift Kit (Aluminum: # 1942100 | UHMV: # 1942101) is recommended for Rubicon models for proper drive shaft clearance.
156. Requires TJ/LJ: HD Gas Tank Skid Plate Lowering Kit (# 4970400) or 1" Body Lift Kit (Aluminum: # 1942100 | UHMV: # 1942101).
157. Requires HD BellyUp Skid Plate (# 4648403) and HD Oil Pan Skid Plate (# 4667100).
158. Does not fit I-4 engine.
159. Requires additional modifications. Refer to instructions for further details.
160. Some spacing of the BellyUp Skid Plate is required w/ standard low-pinion rear axle assemblies.
161. Requires a short shaft kit.
162. Requires 1-2" body lift depending on engine and transmission.
163. Shock absorber changes not required w/ front sway bar connected.
164. Does NOT work w/ ABS sensors. You will NOT be able to install ABS sensors in the disc brake mounting kit.
165. Some factory Jeep 15" wheels may rub on the caliper. Do NOT operate the vehicle until you confirm adequate caliper/wheel clearance.
166. Most aftermarket wheels, especially alloy wheels, require longer wheel studs when installing a disc brake. Use Napa # 641-3204 for the longer Jeep rear wheel stud.
167. You may cut a slot in the pre-load ring and slide it over the axle shaft if you do not want to replace the wheel bearings.
168. These disc brake kits require axle shafts w/ a 2.5" bearing offset.
169. NOT compatible w/ TeraFlex High Steer Systems (w/ HD Drag Link Flip Kit & HD Tie Rod: # 4391000; w/ HD Drag Link Flip Kit - No HD Tie Rod: # 4390975; w/ Drag Link End: # 4390875) w/ TeraFlex High Steer Knuckles (# 4390870).
170. NOT compatible w/ Falcon Nexus EF Steering Stabilizers (2.2 Fast Adjust w/ OEM Tie Rod: # 01-02-22-110-138; 2.2 Fast Adjust w/ HD Tie Rod: # 01-02-22-110-158; 2.1 w/ OEM Tie Rod: # 01-02-21-110-138; 2.1 w/ HD Tie Rod: # 01-02-21-110-158) when used w/ factory-style track bar bracket and/or factory-style axle housing.
171. Back Spacing: 4.75" or less – MUST VERIFY FITMENT W/ DOWNLOADABLE TEMPLATE.



EXPERIENCE ADVENTURE ELEVATED BY TERAFLX.

TERAFLEX.com • 801.713.3314



TERAFLEX

5680 W Dannon Way
West Jordan, Utah 84081



5611019